

2024 | Evidence of Coverage

Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO)

Massachusetts H2224-001, H2224-003 and M9999

Serving the following : Bristol, Essex, Hampden, Middlesex, Norfolk, Plymouth, Suffolk and Worcester counties

Effective January 1 through December 31, 2024

January 1 – December 31, 2024

Evidence of Coverage:

Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services and Prescription Drug Coverage as a Member of Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO)

This document gives you the details about your Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid health care, long-term care, home and community-based services and prescription drug coverage from January 1 – December 31, 2024. **This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.**

For questions about this document, please contact Member Services at (888) 794-7268. (TTY users should call 711). Hours are 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. This call is free.

This plan, Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) or Senior Care Options (SCO), is offered by Senior Whole Health, LLC. (When this *Evidence of Coverage* says “we,” “us,” or “our,” it means Senior Whole Health, LLC. When it says “plan” or “our plan,” it means Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) or Senior Care Options (SCO).)

This document is available for free in other languages. This document is available in alternate formats (e.g., braille, large print, audio) for free. Please contact Member Services for assistance.

Benefits may change on January 1, 2025.

The formulary, pharmacy network, and/or provider network may change at any time. You will receive notice when necessary. We will notify affected enrollees about changes at least 30 days in advance.

Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) is a Coordinated Care plan with a Medicare Advantage contract and a contract with the Commonwealth of Massachusetts/EOHHS MassHealth program. Enrollment depends on annual contract renewal.

Estate Recovery Awareness: MassHealth is required by federal law to recover money from the estates of certain MassHealth members who are age 55 years or older, and who are any age and are receiving long-term care in a nursing home or other medical institution. For more information about MassHealth estate recovery, please visit www.mass.gov/estaterecovery.

This document explains your benefits and rights. Use this document to understand about:

- Your plan premium and cost sharing, as a SCO member you have no plan premium and no cost sharing;
- Your medical and prescription drug benefits;
- How to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a service or treatment;
- How to contact us if you need further assistance; and,
- Other protections required by Medicare law.

2024 Evidence of Coverage

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member	4
SECTION 1 Introduction.....	5
SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?	6
SECTION 3 Important membership materials you will receive.....	8
SECTION 4 Your monthly costs for Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) as a SCO member you have no cost sharing	10
SECTION 5 More information about your monthly premium.....	12
SECTION 6 Keeping your plan membership record up to date.....	13
SECTION 7 How other insurance works with our plan	14
CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources	15
SECTION 1 Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services)	16
SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program).....	21
SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare).....	22
SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization	23
SECTION 5 Social Security	24
SECTION 6 MassHealth (Medicaid).....	25
SECTION 7 Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs	27
SECTION 8 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board.....	28
SECTION 9 How to contact Aging Services Access Points (ASAP).....	29
CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services.....	33
SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care and other services as a member of our plan.....	34
SECTION 2 Use providers in the plan's network to get your medical care and other services.....	35
SECTION 3 How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster	39
SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?	41
SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?	41

Table of Contents

SECTION 6	Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution.....	43
SECTION 7	Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment.....	44
CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered).....		46
SECTION 1	Understanding covered services	47
SECTION 2	Use the Medical Benefits Chart to find out what is covered	47
SECTION 3	What services are covered outside of Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO)?	93
SECTION 4	What services are not covered by Medicare?	95
CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs		99
SECTION 1	Introduction	100
SECTION 2	Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail-order service	100
SECTION 3	Your drugs need to be on the plan's "Drug List"	103
SECTION 4	There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs	104
SECTION 5	What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?	106
SECTION 6	What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?	108
SECTION 7	What types of drugs are <i>not</i> covered by the plan?	110
SECTION 8	Filling a prescription	111
SECTION 9	Part D drug coverage in special situations	111
SECTION 10	Programs on drug safety and managing medications	112
SECTION 11	We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in	114
CHAPTER 6: Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs		116
SECTION 1	Situations in which you should ask us to pay for your covered services or drugs	117
SECTION 2	How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received	119
SECTION 3	We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no	119

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 7: <i>Your rights and responsibilities</i>	121
SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of the plan	122
SECTION 2 You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan	132
CHAPTER 8: <i>What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)</i>	134
SECTION 1 Introduction	135
SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized assistance	136
SECTION 3 Understanding Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid) complaints and appeals in our plan	137
SECTION 4 Coverage decisions and appeals	136
SECTION 5 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals	138
SECTION 6 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision	141
SECTION 7 Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal	150
SECTION 8 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon	159
SECTION 9 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon	166
SECTION 10 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond	172
SECTION 11 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns	179
CHAPTER 9: <i>Ending your membership in the plan</i>	180
SECTION 1 Introduction to ending your membership in our plan	180
SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?	180
SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?	183
SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services and drugs through our plan	184
SECTION 5 Senior Whole Health must end your membership in the plan in certain situations	185

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 10: <i>Legal notices</i>	187
SECTION 1 Notice about governing law	188
SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination	188
<u>SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights</u>	188
CHAPTER 11: <i>Definitions of important words</i>	189

CHAPTER 1:

Getting started as a member

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1	You are enrolled in Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) or Senior Care Options (SCO), which is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (Special Needs Plan)
--------------------	---

You are covered by both Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid):

- **Medicare** is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with end-stage renal disease (kidney failure).
- **Medicaid (MassHealth)** is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Medicaid coverage varies depending on the state and the type of Medicaid you have. Some people with Medicaid get help paying for their Medicare premiums and other costs. Other people also get coverage for additional services and drugs that are not covered by Medicare.

You have chosen to get your Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid) health care and your prescription drug coverage through our plan, Senior Whole Health. We are required to cover all Part A and Part B services. However, cost sharing and provider access in this plan differ from Original Medicare. As an SCO member, you have no cost sharing.

Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) or Senior Care Options (SCO) are specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (a Medicare Special Needs Plan), which means its benefits are designed for people with special health care needs. Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) is designed for people who have Medicare and who are also entitled to assistance from MassHealth (Medicaid).

Because you get assistance from MassHealth (Medicaid) with your Medicare Part A and B you may pay nothing for your Medicare health care services. MassHealth Standard (Medicaid) also provides other benefits to you by covering health care services such as prescription drugs, long-term care and home and community-based services that are not usually covered under Medicare. You will also receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for the costs of your Medicare prescription drugs. Senior Whole Health will help manage all of these benefits for you, so that you get the health care services and payment assistance that you are entitled to.

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) are run by a private company. Like all Medicare Advantage Plans, this Medicare Special Needs Plan is approved by Medicare. The plan also has a contract with the MassHealth (Medicaid) program to coordinate your MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits. We are pleased to be providing your Medicare and MassHealth Standard (Medicaid) health care coverage, including your prescription drug coverage, long-term care and home and community-based services.

Coverage under this Plan qualifies as Qualifying Health Coverage (QHC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at: www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families for more information.

Section 1.2 What is the Evidence of Coverage document about?

This *Evidence of Coverage* document tells you how to get your Medicare MassHealth (Medicaid) medical care, *long-term care and home and community-based services* and prescription drugs. It explains your rights and responsibilities, what is covered, what you pay as a member of the plan, and how to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a decision or treatment.

The words coverage and covered services refer to the medical care, long-term care and home and community-based services and the prescription drugs available to you as a member of Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) or Senior Care Options (SCO).

It's important for you to learn what the plan's rules are and what services are available to you. We encourage you to set aside some time to look through this *Evidence of Coverage* document.

If you are confused, concerned or just have a question, please contact Member Services.

Section 1.3 Legal information about the Evidence of Coverage

This *Evidence of Coverage* is part of our contract with you about how Senior Whole Health covers your care. Other parts of this contract include your enrollment form, the *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*, and any notices you receive from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called *riders* or *amendments*.

The contract is in effect for months in which you are enrolled in Senior Whole Health between January 1, 2024 and December 31, 2024.

Each calendar year, Medicare allows us to make changes to the plans that we offer. This means we can change the costs and benefits of Senior Whole Health after December 31, 2024. We can also choose to stop offering the plan in your

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

service area, or to offer it in a different service area, after December 31, 2024.

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve Senior Whole Health each year. You can continue each year to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue to offer the plan and Medicare renews its approval of the plan.

SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?

Section 2.1 Your eligibility requirements

You are eligible for membership in our plan as long as:

- You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B
- -- *and* -- You live in our geographic service area (Section 2.3 below describes our service area). Incarcerated individuals are not considered living in the geographic service area even if they are physically located in it.
- -- *and* -- you are a United States citizen or are lawfully present in the United States
- -- *and* -- You meet the special eligibility requirements described below.

Special eligibility requirements for our plan

Our plan is designed to meet the needs of people who receive certain MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits. (Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources.) To be eligible for our plan you must be 65 years or older, have both Medicare Part A and Part B, be eligible for MassHealth Standard (Medicaid) and live in our service area.

Please note: If you lose your eligibility but can reasonably be expected to regain eligibility within ninety (90) days, then you are still eligible for membership in our plan (Chapter 4, Section 2.1 tells you about coverage and cost sharing during a period of deemed continued eligibility). As a SCO member you have no cost sharing.

Section 2.2 What is MassHealth (Medicaid)?
--

MassHealth (Medicaid) is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical and long-term care costs for certain people who have limited incomes and resources. Each state decides what counts as income and resources, who is eligible, what services are covered, and the cost for services. States also can decide how to run their program as long as they follow the Federal guidelines. In addition, there are programs offered through MassHealth (Medicaid) that help

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These “Medicare Savings Programs” help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Plus (QMB+):** MassHealth (Medicaid) pays your Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). You receive MassHealth (Medicaid) coverage of Medicare cost share and are eligible for full MassHealth (Medicaid) benefit.
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary Plus (SLMB+):** Helps pay Part B premiums and is also eligible for full MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits.
- **Full-Benefit Dual Eligible (FBDE):** At times, individuals may qualify for both limited coverage of Medicare cost sharing, as well as full MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits.

Section 2.3	Here is the plan service area for Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO)
--------------------	---

Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) is available only to individuals who live in our plan service area. To remain a member of our plan, you must continue to reside in the plan service area. The service area is described below.

Our service area includes these counties in Massachusetts:

Bristol
Essex
Hampden
Middlesex
Norfolk
Plymouth
Suffolk
Westchester

If you plan to move to a new state, you should also contact Massachusetts MassHealth (Medicaid) office and ask how this move will affect your MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits. Phone numbers for MassHealth (Medicaid) are in Chapter 2, Section 6 of this document.

If you plan to move out of the service area, you cannot remain a member of this plan. Please contact Member Services to see if we have a plan in your new area. When you move, you will have a Special Enrollment Period that will allow you to switch to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare health or drug plan that is available in your new location.

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

It is also important that you call Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

Section 2.4 U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence

A member of a Medicare health plan must be a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) will notify Senior Whole Health if you are not eligible to remain a member on this basis. Senior Whole Health must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement.

SECTION 3 Important membership materials you will receive

Section 3.1 Your plan membership card

While you are a member of our plan, you must use your membership card whenever you get services covered by this plan and for prescription drugs you get at network pharmacies. You should also show the provider your MassHealth (Medicaid) card. Here's a sample membership card to show you what yours will look like:



Do NOT use your red, white, and blue Medicare card for covered medical services while you are a member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) or Senior Care Options (SCO) membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospital services, hospice services, or participate in Medicare approved clinical research studies also called clinical trials. If your plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Member Services right away and we will send you a new card.

Section 3.2 Provider/Pharmacy Directory

The *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* lists our current network providers and durable medical equipment suppliers.

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

Network providers are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, durable medical equipment suppliers, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost sharing as payment in full.

Network pharmacies are all of the pharmacies that have agreed to fill covered prescriptions for our plan members. You can use the *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* to find the network pharmacy you want to use. See Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for information on when you can use pharmacies that are not in the plan's network.

You must use network providers to get your medical care and services. If you go elsewhere without proper authorization you will have to pay in full. The only exceptions are emergencies, urgently needed services when the network is not available (that is, in situations when it is unreasonable or not possible to obtain services in-network), out-of-area dialysis services, and cases in which Senior Whole Health authorizes use of out-of-network providers.

The most recent list of network providers, pharmacies and suppliers is available on our website at SWHMA.com.

If you don't have your copy of the *Provider/Pharmacy Directory*, you can request a copy (electronically or in hardcopy form) from Member Services. Requests for hard copy Provider Directories will be mailed to you within three business days.

Section 3.3	The plan's List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)
--------------------	---

The plan has a *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. We call it the "Drug List" for short. It tells which Part D prescription drugs are covered under the Part D benefit included in Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO). The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list must meet requirements set by Medicare. Medicare has approved the Senior Whole Health "Drug List."

The "Drug List" also tells you if there are any rules that restrict coverage for your drugs.

We will provide you a copy of the "Drug List." To get the most complete and current information about which drugs are covered, you can visit the plan's website (SWHMA.com) or call Member Services.

SECTION 4	Your monthly costs for Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) as a SCO member you have no cost sharing
------------------	---

Your costs may include the following:

- Plan Premium (Section 4.1)
- Monthly Medicare Part B Premium (Section 4.2)

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

- Part D Late Enrollment Penalty (Section 4.4)
- Income Related Monthly Adjusted Amount (Section 4.5)

Section 4.1 Plan premium

You do not pay a separate monthly plan premium for Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) or Senior Care Options (SCO).

Section 4.2 Monthly Medicare Part B Premium

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums

Some members are required to pay other Medicare premiums. As explained in Section 2 above, in order to be eligible for our plan, you must maintain your eligibility for MassHealth (Medicaid) as well as have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. For most Senior Whole Health members, MassHealth (Medicaid) pays for your Part A premium (if you don't qualify for it automatically) and for your Part B premium.

If MassHealth (Medicaid) is not paying your Medicare premiums for you, you must continue to pay your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan.

This includes your premium for Part B. It may also include a premium for Part A which affects members who aren't eligible for premium free Part A.

Section 4.3 Part D Late Enrollment Penalty

Because you are dually-eligible, the LEP doesn't apply to you as long as you maintain your dually-eligible status, but if you lose your dually-eligible status, you may incur an LEP. The Part D late enrollment penalty is an additional premium that must be paid for Part D coverage if at any time after your initial enrollment period is over, there is a period of 63 days or more in a row when you did not have Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. Creditable prescription drug coverage is coverage that meets Medicare's minimum standards since it is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. The cost of the late enrollment penalty depends on how long you went without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. You will have to pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage.

You **will not** have to pay it if:

- You receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs.
- You have gone less than 63 days in a row without creditable coverage.
- You have had creditable drug coverage through another source such as a former employer, union, TRICARE, or Department of Veterans Affairs. Your

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

insurer or your human resources department will tell you each year if your drug coverage is creditable coverage. This information may be sent to you in a letter or included in a newsletter from the plan. Keep this information, because you may need it if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

- **Note:** Any notice must state that you had creditable prescription drug coverage that is expected to pay as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug plan pays.
- **Note:** The following are *not* creditable prescription drug coverage: prescription drug discount cards, free clinics, and drug discount websites.

Medicare determines the amount of the penalty. Here is how it works:

- First, count the number of full months that you delayed enrolling in a Medicare drug plan, after you were eligible to enroll. Or count the number of full months you did not have creditable prescription drug coverage, if the break in coverage was 63 days or more. The penalty is 1% for every month that you did not have creditable coverage. For example, if you go 14 months without coverage, the penalty will be 14%.
- Then Medicare determines the amount of the average monthly premium for Medicare drug plans in the nation from the previous year. For 2024, this average premium amount is \$34.70
- To calculate your monthly penalty, you multiply the penalty percentage and the average monthly premium and then round it to the nearest 10 cents. In the example here, it would be 14% times \$34.70, which equals \$4.85. This rounds to \$4.90. This amount would be added **to the monthly premium for someone with a Part D late enrollment penalty.**

There are three important things to note about this monthly Part D late enrollment penalty:

- First, **the penalty may change each year**, because the average monthly premium can change each year.
- Second, **you will continue to pay a penalty** every month for as long as you are enrolled in a plan that has Medicare Part D drug benefits, even if you change plans.
- Third, after age 65, your Part D late enrollment penalty will be based only on the months that you don't have coverage after your initial enrollment period for aging into Medicare.

If you disagree about your Part D late enrollment penalty, you or your representative can ask for a review. Generally, you must request this review **within 60 days** from the date on the first letter you receive stating you have to pay a late enrollment penalty. However, if you were paying a penalty before joining our plan, you may not have another chance to request a review of that late enrollment penalty.

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

Section 4.4	Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount as a SCO member you have no costs
--------------------	---

Some members may be required to pay an extra charge, known as the Part D Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. The extra charge is figured out using your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from 2 years ago. If this amount is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and the additional IRMAA. For more information on the extra amount you may have to pay based on your income, visit <https://www.medicare.gov/drug-coverage-part-d/costs-for-medicare-drug-coverage/monthly-premium-for-drug-plans>.

If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, not your Medicare plan, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be. The extra amount will be withheld from your Social Security, Railroad Retirement Board, or Office of Personnel Management benefit check, no matter how you usually pay your plan premium, unless your monthly benefit isn't enough to cover the extra amount owed. If your benefit check isn't enough to cover the extra amount, you will get a bill from Medicare. **You must pay the extra amount to the government. It cannot be paid with your monthly plan premium. If you do not pay the extra amount you will be disenrolled from the plan and lose prescription drug coverage.**

If you disagree about paying an extra amount, you can ask Social Security to review the decision. To find out more about how to do this, contact Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778).

SECTION 5 **More information about your monthly premium**

Section 5.1	Can we change your monthly plan premium during the year?
--------------------	---

No. We are not allowed to change the amount we charge for the plan's monthly plan premium during the year. If the monthly plan premium changes for next year we will tell you in September and the change will take effect on January 1.

However, in some cases, you may be able to stop paying a late enrollment penalty, if owed. Or need to start paying a late enrollment penalty. This could happen if you become eligible for the "Extra Help" program or if you lose your eligibility for the "Extra Help" program during the year:

- If you currently pay the Part D late enrollment penalty and become eligible for "Extra Help" during the year, you would be able to stop paying your penalty.
- If you lose Extra Help, you may be subject to the late enrollment penalty if you go 63 days or more in a row without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage.

You can find out more about the "Extra Help" program in Chapter 2, Section 7.

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

SECTION 6 Keeping your plan membership record up to date

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and telephone number. It shows your specific plan coverage including your Primary Care Provider.

The doctors, hospitals, pharmacists, and other providers in the plan's network need to have correct information about you. **These network providers use your membership record to know what services and drugs are covered and the cost sharing amounts for you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up to date. As a SCO member, you have no cost sharing.

Let us know about these changes:

- Changes to your name, your address, or your phone number
- Changes in any other health insurance coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse or domestic partner's employer, workers' compensation, or MassHealth (Medicaid))
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident
- If you have been admitted to a nursing home
- If you receive care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes
- If you are participating in a clinical research study (**Note:** You are not required to tell your plan about the clinical research studies you intend to participate in but we encourage you to do so)

If any of this information changes, please let us know by calling Member Services. It is also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

SECTION 7 How other insurance works with our plan

Other insurance

Medicare requires that we collect information from you about any other medical or drug insurance coverage that you have. That's because we must coordinate any other coverage you have with your benefits under our plan. This is called **Coordination of Benefits.**

Once each year, we will send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug insurance coverage that we know about. Please read over this information carefully. If it is correct, you don't need to do anything. If the information is incorrect, or if you have other coverage that is not listed, please call Member Services. You may

CHAPTER 1: Getting started as a member

need to give your plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you have confirmed their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), there are rules set by Medicare that decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first is called the primary payer and pays up to the limits of its coverage. The one that pays second, called the secondary payer, only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all of the uncovered costs. If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member's current employment, who pays first depends on your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
 - If you're over 65 and you or your spouse or domestic partner is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 20 employees.
- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance)
- Liability (including automobile insurance)
- Black lung benefits
- Workers' compensation

MassHealth (Medicaid) and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare and/or employer group health plans have paid.

CHAPTER 2:

*Important phone numbers
and resources*

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

SECTION 1 Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services)

How to contact our plan's Member Services

For assistance with claims, billing, or member card questions, please call or write to Senior Whole Health Member Services. We will be happy to help you.

Method	Member Services – Contact Information
CALL	(888) 794-7268 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.
FAX	(855) 838-7998
WRITE	Senior Whole Health Attn: Member Services 1075 Main Street, suite 400 Waltham, Massachusetts 02451
WEBSITE	SWHMA.com

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or appeal about your medical care or Part D Prescription Drugs

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services or Part D prescription drugs. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information on asking for coverage decisions or appeals about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 8 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Coverage Decisions Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	<p>(888) 794-7268</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.</p> <p>If you have health or care management questions, we have nursesw available to answer your questions 24/7 at (888) 794-7268.</p> <p>Member Services also has free language interpreter services available.</p>
TTY	<p>711</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.</p> <p>If you have health or care management questions, we have nurses available to answer your questions 24/7 at (888) 794-7268.</p>
FAX	<p>Advanced Imaging: (877) 731-7218;</p> <p>Transplants (877) 813-1206;</p> <p>Medical/Behavioral Health Outpatient (844) 251-1450;</p> <p>Inpatient (844) 834-2152;</p> <p>RX/Jcodes (866) 290-1309</p>
WRITE	<p>Senior Whole Health Attn: Coverage Request 200 Oceangate, Suite 100 Long Beach, CA 90802</p>
WEBSITE	SWHMA.com

Method	Appeals for Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	<p>(888) 794-7268</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.</p> <p>Member Services also has free language interpreter services available.</p>

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.
FAX	(562) 499-0610
WRITE	Senior Whole Health Attn: Appeals & Grievances P.O. Box 22816 Long Beach, CA 90801-9977
WEBSITE	SWHMA.com

Method	Coverage Decisions and Appeals for Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information
CALL	(800) 665-3086 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.
FAX	(866) 290-1309
WRITE	Senior Whole Health Attn: Pharmacy Department 7050 Union Park Center, Suite 200 Midvale, UT 84047
WEBSITE	SWHMA.com

How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your medical care or

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Part D Prescription Drugs

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers or pharmacies, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. For more information on making a complaint about your medical care, see Chapter 8 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Method	Complaints about Medical Care or Part D prescription Drugs– Contact Information
CALL	(888) 794-7268 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.
FAX	(562) 499-0610
WRITE	Senior Whole Health Attn: Appeals & Grievances P.O. Box 22816 Long Beach, CA 90801-9977
MEDICARE WEB-SITE	You can submit a complaint about Senior Whole Health directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx .

Where to send a request asking us to pay the cost for medical care or a drug you have received

If you have received a bill or paid for services (such as a provider bill) that you think we should pay for, you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay the provider bill. See Chapter 6 (*Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*).

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Please note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See Chapter 8 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) for more information.

Method	Payment Requests – Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	(888) 794-7268 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.
FAX	(310) 507-6186
WRITE	Senior Whole Health Attn: Medicare Member Services 200 Oceangate, Suite 100 Long Beach, CA 90802
WEBSITE	SWHMA.com
Method	Payment Requests – Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information
CALL	(888) 794-7268 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.
FAX	(866) 290-1309

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Payment Requests – Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information
WRITE	Senior Whole Health Attn: Pharmacy Department 7050 Union Park Center, Suite 200 Midvale, UT 84047
WEBSITE	SWHMA.com

SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program)

Medicare is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The Federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called CMS). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations including us.

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-MEDICARE, or 1-800-633-4227 Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	1-877-486-2048 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
WEBSITE	<p>www.Medicare.gov</p> <p>This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes documents you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state.</p> <p>The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options with the following tools:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information. • Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an <i>estimate</i> of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans.
WEBSITE (continued)	<p>You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about Senior Whole Health:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tell Medicare about your complaint: You can submit a complaint about Senior Whole Health directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program. <p>If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website and review the information with you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)</p>

SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program

(free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In Massachusetts, the SHIP is called SHINE (Serving the Health Information Needs of Everyone).

SHINE is an independent (not connected with any insurance company or health

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

plan) state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

SHINE counselors can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. SHINE counselors can also help you with Medicare questions or problems and help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

METHOD TO ACCESS SHIP and OTHER RESOURCES:

- Visit <https://www.shiphelp.org> (Click on SHIP LOCATOR in middle of page)
- Select your **STATE** from the list. This will take you to a page with phone numbers and resources specific to your state.

Method	SHINE (Serving the Health Information Needs of Everyone) (Massachusetts' SHIP) – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-AGE-INFO (1-800-243-4636)
TTY	711
WRITE	Call the number above for the address of the SHINE program in your area.
WEBSITE	www.mass.gov/health-insurance-counseling

SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state. For Massachusetts, the Quality Improvement Organization is called KEPRO.

KEPRO has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. KEPRO is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact KEPRO in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Method	KEPRO (Massachusetts' Quality Improvement Organization) – Contact Information
CALL	1-888-319-8452 Monday – Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Weekends and holidays 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. 24-hour voicemail service is available
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	KEPRO 5700 Lombardo Center Dr., Suite 100 Seven Hills, OH 44131
WEBSITE	http://www.keproqio.com/

SECTION 5 Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or End-Stage Renal Disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for their Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

Method	Social Security – Contact Information
CALL	<p>1-800-772-1213</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Available 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.</p> <p>You can use Social Security’s automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.</p>
TTY	<p>1-800-325-0778</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Available 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.</p>
WEBSITE	www.ssa.gov

SECTION 6 MassHealth (Medicaid)

MassHealth (Medicaid) is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. In addition, there are programs offered through MassHealth (Medicaid) that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These “Medicare Savings Programs” help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Plus (QMB+):** MassHealth (Medicaid) pays your Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, deductibles, coinsurance, and copayment amounts. You receive MassHealth (Medicaid) coverage of Medicare cost share and are eligible for full MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits.
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary-Plus (SLMB+):** Helps pay Part B premiums and is also eligible for full MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits.
- **Full-Benefit Dual Eligible (FBDE):** At times, individuals may qualify for both limited coverage of Medicare cost-sharing as well as full MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits.

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

If you have questions about the assistance you get from Medicaid, contact MassHealth

Method	MassHealth (Medicaid) – Contact Information
CALL	(800) 841-2900 or (617) 573-1770 Self-Service available 24 hours/day in English and other languages Other services available Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
TTY	(800) 497-4648 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	MassHealth 55 Summer Street Boston, MA 02110
WEBSITE	www.mass.gov/masshealth

Method	MassOptions – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-243-4636 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
TTY	711 MassOptions works with telephonic interpreter for the deaf, hard of hearing and speech impaired who wants to communicate with us.
WEBSITE	massoptions.org/massoptions/contact-us/ Online chat available at the link above.

The Community Care Ombudsman Program (My Ombudsman) helps people enrolled in MassHealth (Medicaid) with service or billing problems. They can help you file a grievance or appeal with our plan.

Method	Community Care Ombudsman Program – Contact Information
CALL	(855) 781-9898 Monday – Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Videophone (339) 224-6831

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Community Care Ombudsman Program – Contact Information
WRITE	Community Care Ombudsman Program 11 Dartmouth Street Suite 301 Malden, MA 02148
EMAIL	info@myombudsman.org
WEBSITE	www.myombudsman.org

The Massachusetts State Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program helps people get information about nursing homes and resolve problems between nursing homes and residents or their families.

Method	Massachusetts State Long-Term Care (LTC) Ombudsman Program – Contact Information
CALL	(855) 781-9898 Monday – Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	Massachusetts State Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program 11 Dartmouth Street Suite 301 Malden, MA 02148
WEBSITE	www.myombudsman.org

SECTION 7 Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs

The Medicare.gov website (<https://www.medicare.gov/drug-coverage-part-d/costs-for-medicare-drug-coverage/costs-in-the-coverage-gap/5-ways-to-get-help-with-prescription-costs>) provides information on how to lower your prescription drug costs. For people with limited incomes, there are also other programs to assist, described below.

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Medicare's "Extra Help" Program

Because you are eligible for MassHealth (Medicaid), you qualify for and are getting "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. You do not need to do anything further to get this "Extra Help."

If you have questions about "Extra Help," call:

- 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048 (applications), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week;
- The Social Security Office at 1-800-772-1213, between 8 am to 7 pm, Monday through Friday. TTY users should call 1-800-325-0778; or
- Your MassHealth (Medicaid) Office (applications) (See Section 6 of this chapter for contact information).

If you believe that you are paying an incorrect cost sharing amount when you get your prescription at a pharmacy, our plan has a process for you to either request assistance in obtaining evidence of your proper copayment level, or, if you already have the evidence, to provide this evidence to us. As a SCO member, you have no cost sharing.

- The Best Available Evidence (BAE) located on the web at https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Prescription-Drug-Coverage/PrescriptionDrugCovContra/Best_Available_Evidence_Policy. BAE is used to determine a member's Low-Income Subsidy. Our Member Services department and Pharmacy department identify cases where the BAE policy applies. Members may send BAE documentation to establish eligibility to the Member Services address listed in Chapter 2. Additionally, you may contact Member Services if you have questions (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Acceptable forms of evidence are:
 - 4 SSA Award Letter
 - 4 Notice of Award
 - 4 Supplemental Security Income
- When we receive the evidence showing your copayment level, we will update our system so that you can pay the correct copayment when you get your next prescription at the pharmacy. If you overpay your copayment, we will reimburse you. Either we will forward a check to you in the amount of your overpayment or we will offset future copayments. If the pharmacy hasn't collected a copayment from you and is carrying your copayment as a debt owed by you, we may make the payment directly to the pharmacy. If a state paid on your behalf, we may make payment directly to the state. Please contact Member Services if you have questions. As a SCO member you have no copayments.

What if you have coverage from an AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

What is the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) helps ADAP-eligible individuals living with HIV/AIDS have access to life-saving HIV medications. Medicare Part D prescription drugs that are also on the ADAP formulary qualify for prescription cost-sharing assistance through the Massachusetts HIV Drug Assistance Program (HDAP). **Note:** To be eligible for the ADAP operating in Massachusetts, individuals must meet certain criteria, including proof of State residence and HIV status, low income as defined by the State, and uninsured/under-insured status. If you change plans please notify your local ADAP enrollment worker so you can continue to receive assistance. For information on eligibility criteria, covered drugs, or how to enroll in the program, please call (617) 502-1700.

SECTION 8 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent Federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

Method	Railroad Retirement Board – Contact Information
CALL	<p>1-877-772-5772</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>If you press “0,” you may speak with an RRB representative from 9:00 am to 3:30 pm, Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and from 9:00 am to 12:00 pm on Wednesday.</p> <p>If you press “1,” you may access the automated RRB HelpLine and recorded information 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.</p>
TTY	<p>1-312-751-4701</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are <i>not</i> free.</p>
WEBSITE	rrb.gov/

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

SECTION 9 How to contact Aging Services Access Points (ASAP)

Aging Services Access Points (ASAP) are private non-profit agencies with governing boards that serve and represent people age 60 and older and were established under Chapter 19A of Massachusetts General Laws.

Aging Services Access Points (ASAP) – Contact Information

AgeSpan

280 Merrimack Street
Suite 400
Lawrence, MA 01843
(800) 892-0890
agespan.org

Aging Services of North Central Massachusetts

680 Mechanic Street
Leominster, MA 01453
(978) 537-7411
agingservicesma.org

Baypath Elder Services, Inc.

33 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, MA 01752
(800) 287-7284
baypath.org

Boston Senior Home Care

89 South Street Lincoln Plaza
Suite 501
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 451-6400
bshcinfo.org

Bristol Elder Services, Inc.

1 Father DeValles Blvd., Unit 8
Fall River, MA 02723
(508) 675-2101
bristolelder.org

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Aging Services Access Points (ASAP) – Contact Information

Central Boston Elder Services, Inc.

2315 Washington Street
Boston, MA 02119
(617) 277-7416
centralboston.org

Coastline Elderly Services, Inc.

1646 Purchase Street
New Bedford, MA 02740
(508) 999-6400
coastlinenb.org

Elder Services of Worcester Area, Inc.

67 Millbrook Street
Suite 100
Worcester MA 01606
(508) 756-1545
eswa.org

ETHOS

555 Amory Street
Jamaica Plain, MA 02130
(617) 522-6700
ethocare.org

Greater Lynn Senior Services, Inc.

8 Silsbee Street
Lynn, MA 01901
(781) 599- 0110
glss.net

Greater Springfield Senior Services, Inc.

66 Industry Ave.
Springfield, MA 01104
(413) 781-8800
gsssi.org

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Aging Services Access Points (ASAP) – Contact Information

HESSCO Elder Services

One Merchant Street
Sharon, MA 02067
(781) 784-4944
hessco.org

Highland Valley Elder Services, Inc.

320 Riverside Drive
Suite B
Florence, MA 01062
(413) 586-2000
highlandvalley.org

LifePath, Inc.

101 Munson Street
Suite 201
Greenfield, MA 01301
(413) 773-5555
lifepathma.org

Minuteman Senior Services

26 Crosby Drive
Bedford, MA 01730
(781) 272-7177
minutemansenior.org

Mystic Valley Elder Services, Inc.

300 Commercial Street
Suite #19
Malden, MA 02148
(781) 324-7705
mves.org

Old Colony Elder Services, Inc.

144 Main Street
Brockton, MA 02301
(508) 584-1561
ocesma.org

CHAPTER 2: Important phone numbers and resources

Aging Services Access Points (ASAP) – Contact Information

SeniorCare, Inc.

49 Blackburn Center
Gloucester, MA 01930
(978) 281-1750
seniorcareinc.org

Somerville/Cambridge Elder Services, Inc.

61 Medford Street
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 628-2601
eldercare.org

South Shore Elder Services, Inc.

350 Granite Street
Suite 2303
Braintree, MA 02184
(781) 848-3910
sselder.org

Springwell, Inc.

307 Waverly Oaks,
Suite 205
Waltham, MA 02452
(617) 926-4100
springwell.com

Tri-Valley, Inc.

10 Mill Street
Dudley, MA 01571
(508) 949-6640
trivalleyinc.org

WestMass Elder Care, Inc.

4 Valley Mill Road
Holyoke, MA 01040
(413) 538-9020
wmeldercare.org

CHAPTER 3:

*Using the plan for your medical and
other covered services*

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care and other services as a member of our plan

This chapter explains what you need to know about using the plan to get your medical care: and other services covered. It gives definitions of terms and explains the rules you will need to follow to get the medical treatments, services, equipment, prescription drugs, and other medical care that are covered by the plan.

For the details on what medical care and other services are covered by our plan use the benefits chart in the next chapter, Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart, what is covered*).

Section 1.1 What are network providers and covered services?

- **Providers** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term providers also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay nothing for covered services.
- **Covered services** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies equipment, and Prescription Drugs that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the benefits chart in Chapter 4. Your covered services for prescription drugs are discussed in Chapter 5.

Section 1.2 Basic rules for getting your medical care and other services covered by the plan

As a Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid) health plan, Senior Whole Health must cover all services covered by Original Medicare and may offer other services in addition to those covered under Original Medicare (see Chapter 4).

- Senior Whole Health will generally cover your medical care as long as:
- **The care you receive is included in the plan's Medical Benefits Chart** (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this document).
- **The care you receive is considered medically necessary.** Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, equipment, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- **You have a network primary care provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care.** As a member of our plan, you must choose a network PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.1 in this chapter).
 - In most situations, your network PCP must give you approval in advance before you can use other providers in the plan's network, such as specialists, hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, or home health care agencies. This is called giving you a referral. For more information about this, see Section 2.3 of this chapter.
 - Referrals from your PCP are not required for emergency care or urgently needed services. There are also some other kinds of care you can get without having approval in advance from your PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.2 of this chapter).
- **You must receive your care from a network provider** (for more information about this, see Section 2 in this chapter). In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider (a provider who is not part of our plan's network) will not be covered. This means that you will have to pay the provider in full for the services furnished. *Here are three exceptions:*
 - The plan covers emergency care or urgently needed services that you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information about this, and to see what emergency or urgently needed services means, see Section 3 in this chapter.
 - If you need medical care that Medicare or MassHealth (Medicaid) requires our plan to cover but there are no specialists in our network that provide this care, you can get this care from an out-of-network provider at the same cost sharing you normally pay in-network. In this situation, we will cover these services as if you got the care from a network provider. For information about getting approval to see an out-of-network doctor, see Section 2.4 in this chapter.
 - The plan covers kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The cost sharing you pay the plan for dialysis can never exceed the cost sharing in Original Medicare. If you are outside the plan's service area and obtain the dialysis from a provider that is outside the plan's network, your cost sharing cannot exceed the cost sharing you pay in-network. However, if your usual in-network provider for dialysis is temporarily unavailable and you choose to obtain services inside the service area from a provider outside the plan's network the cost sharing for the dialysis may be higher. As a SCO member, you are not required to pay any deductibles, co-payments, or co-insurance.

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

medical care and other services

Section 2.1	You must choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your care
--------------------	---

What is a PCP and what does the PCP do for you?

- When you become a Senior Whole Health member, you are required to choose a PCP, or primary care provider from our network. A PCP is a licensed provider who meets state requirements and is trained to give you basic medical care. PCPs are physicians, nurse practitioners and physician assistants specializing in Gerontology, Internal Medicine, Family Practice or General Practice.
- You get your routine or basic care from your PCP.
- Your PCP also coordinates the rest of the covered services you get. This includes your X-rays, lab tests, therapies, specialist care, hospital admissions and follow-up care. Coordinating your services also involves checking or consulting with other plan providers about your care and how it's going.
- In some cases, your PCP will need to get prior authorization (prior approval) from our plan before getting services. The Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 shows which services need prior authorization from the plan. If your PCP determines that you need a service that requires prior authorization from the plan, your PCP will contact Senior Whole Health to get the necessary authorization.
- Since your PCP will provide and coordinate your medical care, you should have all your past medical records sent to your new PCP's office.

How do you choose your PCP?

When you sign up for Senior Whole Health, you will be asked to select a PCP who is part of the Senior Whole Health network. If the PCP you're currently seeing is already part of our network, you can keep seeing him or her. If you are unsure whether your PCP is part of our network, we can find out for you. If you do not choose a PCP when you sign up for Senior Whole Health, we'll choose one for you based on your language and location preferences.

Changing your PCP

You may change your PCP for any reason, at any time. Also, it's possible that your PCP might leave our plan's network of providers and you would have to find a new PCP.

If you change your PCP, you could be limited to certain specialists or hospitals your new PCP works with. To change your PCP, call Member Services. When you call, be sure to tell them if you are seeing a specialist or getting other covered services that need your PCP's approval – things like home health services or durable

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

medical equipment or supplies. Member Services will help make sure you can continue the specialty care and other services you've been getting. They will also check to be sure the new PCP is accepting new patients.

The change to your new PCP will be effective on the first day of the following month. Member services will update your membership record with your new PCP and will send you a new membership card. Sometimes doctors may leave our plan. If this occurs, you will have to select another PCP who is in our network. If your PCP leaves the network, we will send you a letter and help you switch to another PCP so that you can keep getting covered services. If you do not choose a new PCP by the time your old one leaves our network, we'll choose one for you based on your language and location preferences.

Section 2.2	What kinds of medical care and other services can you get without a referral from your PCP?
--------------------	--

You can get the services listed below without getting approval in advance from your PCP.

- Routine women's health care, which includes breast exams, screening mammograms (x-rays of the breast), Pap tests, and pelvic exams.
- Flu shots, COVID-19 vaccinations, Hepatitis B vaccinations, and pneumonia vaccinations.
- Emergency services from network providers or from out-of-network providers.
- Urgently needed services are covered services that are not emergency services, provided when the network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible or when the enrollee is out of the service area. For example, you need immediate care during the weekend. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary.
- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area. If possible, please call Member Services before you leave the service area so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while you are away.

Section 2.3	How to get care from specialists and other network providers
--------------------	---

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- Your PCP is responsible for coordinating services, including directing you to specialists and other network providers as appropriate. When your PCP refers you to network specialists, including behavioral health specialists, no prior approvals are necessary for office visits.
- If you need a procedure or service that requires prior authorization, your PCP or specialist will contact us to get the necessary approvals.
- Services that require prior authorization are identified in Chapter 4, section 2.1 of this document. Some examples include elective (non-emergency) surgery, inpatient hospital care, admissions to skilled nursing facility and home health care,
- Please contact Member Services or your PCP in order to obtain a prior authorization for a service or prescription. You can also review Chapter 4, Section 2.1 to see which services require a prior authorization.
- If you need care after normal business hours, please call your PCP at the number listed on your member ID card. If you think it is an emergency, seek medical attention right away. For more information, see Section 3, on the next page (How to get covered services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care).

What if a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan?

We may make changes to the hospitals, doctors, and specialists (providers) that are part of your plan during the year. If your doctor or specialist leaves your plan you have certain rights and protections that are summarized below:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that we furnish you with uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.
- We will make a good faith effort to provide you with at least 30 days' notice that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to select a new provider.
- We will notify you that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to select a new provider.
 - If your primary care or behavioral health provider leaves our plan, we will notify you if you have seen that provider within the past three years.
 - If any of your other providers leave our plan, we will notify you if you are assigned to the provider, currently receive care from them, or have seen them within the past three months.
- We will assist you in selecting a new qualified in-network provider that you may access for continued care.
- If you are currently undergoing medical treatment or therapies with your current

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

provider, you have the right to request, and we will work with you to ensure, that the medically necessary treatment or therapies you are receiving continues.

- We will provide you with information about the different enrollment periods available to you and options you may have for changing plans.
- We will arrange for any medically necessary covered benefit outside of our provider network, but at in-network cost sharing, when an in-network provider or benefit is unavailable or inadequate to meet your medical needs. Prior authorization may be required.
- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving your plan, please contact us so we can assist you in finding a new provider to manage your care.
- If you believe we have not furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider or that your care is not being appropriately managed, you have the right to file a quality of care complaint to the QIO, a quality of care grievance to the plan, or both. Please see Chapter 8.

Section 2.4	How to get care from out-of-network providers
--------------------	--

If you need specialized medical care that Medicare or MassHealth (Medicaid) requires our plan to cover and there are no providers in our network who can provide this care, you can get the care from an out-of-network provider. This may include the services of a provider who is uniquely qualified to provide the particular service you need as well as services provided at a specialty center or a center of excellence (e.g., ESRD services). There are no additional benefit restrictions that apply outside of our network or service area.

Either you or your PCP must contact our plan for prior authorization before seeking care from out-of-network providers. Call Member Services for help (phone numbers are on the back cover of this document). If we give you prior authorization to get care from an out-of-network provider, we will cover these services as if you got the care from a network provider.

It is very important to get a prior authorization from our plan before you see out-of-network providers. If you don't have plan approval, Senior Whole Health may not cover these services. If the out-of-network provider wants you to come back for more care, check first to be sure the approval from our plan covers more than one visit to the out-of-network provider.

Note: Members are entitled to receive services from out-of-network providers for emergencies or urgently needed services. In addition, plans must cover dialysis services for ESRD enrollees who have traveled outside the plan's service area and are not able to access contracted ESRD providers.

SECTION 3 How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster

Section 3.1 Getting care if you have a medical emergency
--

What is a medical emergency and what should you do if you have one?

A **medical emergency** is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent your loss of life, loss of a limb or function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do *not* need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP. You do not need to use a network doctor. You may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories, and from any provider with an appropriate state license even if they are not part of our network.
- **As soon as possible, make sure that our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. (The number is listed on the back of your member ID card and on the back cover of this document.)

What is covered if you have a medical emergency?

Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. We also cover medical services during the emergency.

The doctors who are giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable and the medical emergency is over.

After the emergency is over you are entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. Your doctors will continue to treat you until your doctors contact us and make plans for additional care. Your follow-up care will be covered by our plan. If your emergency care is provided by out-of-network providers, we will try to arrange for network providers to take over your care as soon as your medical condition and the circumstances allow.

What if it wasn't a medical emergency?

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care – thinking that your health is in serious danger – and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it was not an emergency, as long as you reasonably thought your health

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

was in serious danger, we will cover your care.

However, after the doctor has said that it was **not** an emergency, we will cover additional care **only** if you get the additional care in one of these two ways:

- You go to a network provider to get the additional care.
- – **or** – The additional care you get is considered urgently needed services and you follow the rules for getting this urgent care (for more information about this, see Section 3.2 below).

Section 3.2 Getting care when you have an urgent need for services **What are urgently needed services?**

An urgently needed service is a non-emergency situation requiring immediate medical care but, given your circumstances, it is not possible or not reasonable to obtain these services from a network provider. The plan must cover urgently needed services provided out of network. Some examples of urgently needed services are i) a severe sore throat that occurs over the weekend or ii) an unforeseen flare-up of a known condition when you are temporarily outside the service area.

If you need assistance in accessing urgent medical care, please call Member Services. We will help you locate the services you need. The phone number is located on the back of this document and on the back of your member ID card.

If you are outside the United States and seek care for a medical emergency that cannot wait until you return to the U.S., we will reimburse you up to \$10,000 per year if:

- You pay out-of-pocket at the time of delivery
- The condition was in fact determined to have been an emergency

Refer to the **“Worldwide emergency coverage”** row in the Chapter 4 Medical Benefits chart for a full list of exceptions and limitations.

Please send a request for reimbursement and include a copy of the paid invoice along with supporting evidence from your emergency visit.

Section 3.3 Getting care during a disaster

If the Governor of Massachusetts, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you are still entitled to care from your plan.

Please visit the following website: [SWHMA.com](https://www.swhma.com) for information on how to obtain needed care during a disaster.

If you cannot use a network provider during a disaster, your plan will allow you to obtain care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost sharing. If you

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

cannot use a network pharmacy during a disaster, you may be able to fill your prescription drugs at an out-of-network pharmacy. Please see Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for more information.

SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?

Section 4.1 You can ask us to pay for covered services
--

If you have paid for your covered services, or if you have received a bill for covered medical services, go to Chapter 6 (*Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*) for information about what to do.

Section 4.2 What should you do if services are not covered by our plan?

Senior Whole Health covers all medically necessary services as listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this document. If you receive services not covered by our plan or services obtained out-of-network and were not authorized, you are responsible for paying the full cost of services.

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you also pay the full cost of any services you get after you have used up your benefit for that type of covered service.

SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?

Section 5.1 What is a clinical research study?
--

A clinical research study (also called a *clinical trial*) is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. Certain clinical research studies are approved by Medicare. Clinical research studies approved by Medicare typically request volunteers to participate in the study.

Once Medicare approves the study, and you express interest, someone who works on the study will contact you to explain more about the study and see if

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

you meet the requirements set by the scientists who are running the study. You can participate in the study as long as you meet the requirements for the study *and* you have a full understanding and acceptance of what is involved if you participate in the study.

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the covered services you receive as part of the study. If you tell us that you are in a qualified clinical trial, then you are only responsible for the in-network cost sharing for the services in that trial. If you paid more, for example, if you already paid the Original Medicare cost-sharing amount, we will reimburse the difference between what you paid and the in-network cost sharing. However, you will need to provide documentation to show us how much you paid. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in any Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do *not* need to tell us or to get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do *not* need to be part of our plan's network of providers. Please note that this does not include benefits for which our plan is responsible that include, as a component, a clinical trial or registry to assess the benefit. These include certain benefits specified under national coverage determinations (NCDs) and investigational device trials (IDE) and may be subject to prior authorization and other plan rules.

Although you do not need to get our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, covered for Medicare Advantage enrollees by Original Medicare, we encourage you to notify us in advance when you choose to participate in Medicare-qualified clinical trials.

If you participate in a study that Medicare or Senior Whole Health has *not* approved, *you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.*

Section 5.2	When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?
--------------------	--

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, Original Medicare covers the routine items and services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care

After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will pay the difference between the cost sharing in Original Medicare and your in-network cost sharing as a member of our plan. This means you will pay the same amount

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

for the services you receive as part of the study as you would if you received these services from our plan. However, you are required to submit documentation showing how much cost sharing you paid. Please see Chapter 6 for more information for submitting requests for payments.

When you are part of a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:**

- Generally, Medicare will *not* pay for the new item or service that the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were *not* in a study.
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare would not pay for monthly CT scans done as part of the study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.

Do you want to know more?

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by visiting the Medicare website to read or download the publication *Medicare and Clinical Research Studies*. (The publication is available at: www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/02226-Medicare-and-Clinical-Research-Studies.pdf.) You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution

Section 6.1	What is a religious non-medical health care institution?
--------------------	---

A religious non-medical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we will instead provide coverage for care in a religious non-medical health care institution. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services).

Section 6.2	Receiving Care from a Religious Non-Medical Health Care Institution
--------------------	--

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is **non-excepted**.

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- **Non-excepted** medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that is *voluntary* and *not required* by any federal, state, or local law.
- **Excepted** medical treatment is medical care or treatment that you get that is *not* voluntary or *is required* under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan's coverage of services you receive is limited to *non-religious* aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
 - You must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
 - There are no services that Senior Whole Health denies coverage for due to moral or religious grounds. You must get approval in advance from our plan before you are admitted to the facility or your stay will not be covered.

Medicare Inpatient Hospital coverage limits apply. Refer to the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 for more information on coverage limits.

SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

Section 7.1	Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?
--------------------	---

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items such as oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home. The member always owns certain items, such as prosthetics. In this section, we discuss other types of DME that you must rent.

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. As a member of Senior Whole

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

Health, however, you usually will not acquire ownership of rented DME items no matter how many copayments you make for the item while a member of our plan, even if you made up to 12 consecutive payments for the DME item under Original Medicare before you joined our plan. Under certain limited circumstances, we will transfer ownership of the DME item to you. Call member services for more information.

What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?

If you did not acquire ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare in order to own the item. The payments made while enrolled in your plan do not count.

Example 1: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. The payments you made in Original Medicare do not count.

Example 2: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. You were in our plan but did not obtain ownership while in our plan. You then go back to Original Medicare. You will have to make 13 consecutive new payments to own the item once you join Original Medicare again. All previous payments (whether to our plan or to Original Medicare) do not count.

Section 7.2	Rules for oxygen equipment, supplies, and maintenance
--------------------	--

What oxygen benefits are you entitled to?

If you qualify for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage Senior Whole Health will cover:

- Rental of oxygen equipment
- Delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Tubing and related oxygen accessories for the delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Maintenance and repairs of oxygen equipment

If you leave Senior Whole Health or no longer medically require oxygen equipment, then the oxygen equipment must be returned.

What happens if you leave your plan and return to Original Medicare?

Original Medicare requires an oxygen supplier to provide you services for five years. During the first 36 months you rent the equipment. The remaining 24 months the supplier provides the equipment and maintenance (you are still responsible for the

CHAPTER 3: Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

copayment for oxygen). After five years you may choose to stay with the same company or go to another company. At this point, the five-year cycle begins again, even if you remain with the same company, requiring you to pay copayments for the first 36 months. If you join or leave our plan, the five-year cycle starts over.

CHAPTER 4:

Medical Benefits Chart

(what is covered)

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

SECTION 1 Understanding covered services

This chapter provides a Medical Benefits Chart that lists your covered services as a member of Senior Whole Health. Later in this chapter, you can find information about medical services that are not covered. It also explains limits on certain services.

Section 1.1 You pay nothing for your covered services

Because you get assistance from MassHealth (Medicaid), you pay nothing for your covered services as long as you follow the plans' rules for getting your care. (See Chapter 3 for more information about the plans' rules for getting your care.)

Section 1.2 What is the most you will pay for covered medical services?

Note: Because our members also get assistance from MassHealth (Medicaid), very few members ever reach this out-of-pocket maximum. You are not responsible for paying any out-of-pocket costs toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount for covered Part A and Part B services. However, you must continue to pay the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by MassHealth (Medicaid) or another third party).

SECTION 2 Use the Medical Benefits Chart to find out what is covered

Section 2.1 Your medical benefits, long-term care benefits and home and community-based services as a member of the plan
--

The Medical Benefits Chart on the following pages lists the services Senior Whole Health covers. Part D prescription drug coverage is in Chapter 5. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when the following coverage requirements are met:

- Your Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid) covered services must be provided according to the coverage guidelines established by Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid).
- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, equipment, and Part B prescription drugs) *must* be medically necessary. Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- You receive your care from a network provider. In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider will not be covered unless it is emergent or urgent care or unless your plan or a network provider has given you a referral.

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

This means that you will have to pay the provider in full for the services furnished.

- Some of the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered **only** if your doctor or other network provider gets approval in advance (sometimes called prior authorization) from us. Covered services that need approval in advance are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in **bold**.

Other important things to know about our coverage:

- You are covered by both Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid). Medicare covers health care and prescription drugs. MassHealth (Medicaid) covers your cost sharing for Medicare services. MassHealth (Medicaid) also covers services Medicare does not cover, like long-term care, over-the-counter drugs, home and community-based services.
- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. (If you want to know more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, look in your **Medicare & You 2024** handbook. View it online at www.medicare.gov or ask for a copy by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)
- For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you.
- If Medicare adds coverage for any new services during 2024, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.
- If you are within our plan's 90 days (3-months) period of deemed continued eligibility, we will continue to provide all Medicare Advantage plan-covered Medicare benefits.

You do not pay anything for the services listed in the Benefits Chart, as long as you meet the coverage requirements described above.

Important Benefit Information for all Enrollees Participating in Wellness and Health Care Planning (WHP) Services

- Because Senior Whole Health participates in the Value Based Insurance Design (VBID), you will be eligible for the following WHP services, including advance care planning (ACP) services. ACP helps you prepare if you cannot make healthcare decisions for yourself. "Advance Directives" are the legal documents you can use to give directions if you cannot do so yourself. There are different types of Advance Directives and names for them, such as living will and durable power of attorney.
 - Senior Whole Health can help you with ACP in many ways:
 - Senior Whole Health provides information about ACP on our website at SWHMA.com

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- You can get Advance Directive forms by going to:
- The CaringInfo website at [CaringInfo.org](https://www.CaringInfo.org);
- The Molina Caregiving for Medicare website at <https://www.molinacaregiving.com>. Scroll to the bottom of the page and choose your state. Click on Caregiving. Then click on Durable Power of Attorney to go to the appropriate form.
- You can ask for more information when you receive your Welcome Call. Welcome Call specialists can assist you with questions about Advance Directives and how to get one.
- Ask your Senior Whole Health primary care provider (PCP) for more information.
- Ask your Case Manager for more information.
 - Call our Member Services number at (888) 794-7268, TTY: 711, 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.

You can learn more about making decisions about your healthcare in Chapter 7, Section [1.5]. Participating in ACP is voluntary. You can decide if you want an Advance Directive and what kind of Advance Directive you want. You can say no if you do not want an Advance Directive. No one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether you have an Advance Directive.

Important Benefit Information for Enrollees Who Qualify for “Extra Help”

- Senior Whole Health participates in the Value Based Insurance Design (VBID) Model. The VBID Model lets Medicare try new ways to improve Medicare Advantage plans. As a part of the VBID Model, Senior Whole Health offers elimination of cost-sharing for Part D drugs. Members who receive “Extra Help” will have reduced cost-sharing (\$0) on all Part D drugs in all coverage phases. For more information call Member Services if you have questions about this benefit or how it will help you.

Important Benefit Information for Enrollees with Chronic Conditions

If you are diagnosed with the following chronic condition(s) identified below and meet certain criteria, you may be eligible for special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill.

You will need to submit a Health Risk Assessment form identifying you as having one of the listed conditions that could worsen without access to one of the special supplemental benefits listed below:

- Chronic alcohol and other drug dependence;
- Autoimmune disorders;
- Cancer;
- Cardiovascular disorders;

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- Chronic heart failure;
- Dementia;
- Diabetes;
- End-stage liver disease;
- End-stage renal disease (ESRD);
- Severe hematologic disorders;
- HIV/AIDS;
- Chronic lung disorders;
- Chronic and disabling behavioral health conditions;
- Neurologic disorders; and
- Stroke

We will help you with accessing these benefits. You can call Senior Whole Health Member Services or your Care Coordinator to initiate your request or get additional information.

Note: By requesting this benefit you are authorizing Senior Whole Health representatives to contact you by phone, mail or any other methods of communication as expressly outlined in your application.

Please go to the Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill row in the below Medical Benefits Chart for further detail.



You will see this apple next to the preventive services in the benefits chart.

Medical Benefits Chart

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. The plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this preventive screening.




CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Acupuncture for chronic low back pain</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Up to 12 visits in 90 days are covered for Medicare beneficiaries under the following circumstances:</p> <p>For the purpose of this benefit, chronic low back pain is defined as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lasting 12 weeks or longer; • nonspecific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e., not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious disease, etc.); • not associated with surgery <p>An additional eight sessions will be covered for those patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually.</p> <p>Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing.</p> <p>Provider Requirements:</p> <p>Physicians (as defined in 1861(r)(1) of the Social Security Act (the Act)) may furnish acupuncture in accordance with applicable state requirements.</p> <p>Physician assistants (PAs), nurse practitioners (NPs)/clinical nurse specialists (CNSs) (as identified in 1861(aa) (5) of the Act), and auxiliary personnel may furnish acupuncture if they meet all applicable state requirements and have:</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered Acupuncture Services.</p>




CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a masters or doctoral level degree in acupuncture or Oriental Medicine from a school accredited by the Accreditation Commission on Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine (ACAOM); and, • a current, full, active, and unrestricted license to practice acupuncture in a State, Territory, or Commonwealth (i.e. Puerto Rico) of the United States, or District of Columbia. <p>Auxiliary personnel furnishing acupuncture must be under the appropriate level of supervision of a physician, PA, or NP/CNS required by our regulations at 42 CFR §§ 410.26 and 410.27.</p> <p>The plan also covers 40 visits/year for other conditions as Medicare Supplemental benefit.</p>	
<p>Ambulance services</p> <p>Covered ambulance services, whether for an emergency or non-emergency situation, include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care only if they are furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by the plan. If the covered ambulance services are not for an emergency situation, it should be documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered ambulance services.</p> <p>If you need emergency care, dial 911 and request an ambulance.</p> <p>Prior authorization required for non-emergency ambulance transportation.</p>


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Annual wellness visit</p> <p>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. This is covered once every 12 months.</p> <p>Note: Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your Welcome to Medicare preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a Welcome to Medicare visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit.</p>
<p> Bone mass measurement</p> <p>For qualified individuals (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement.</p>
<p> Breast cancer screening (mammograms)</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One screening mammogram every 12 months for women age 40 and older • Clinical breast exams once every 24 months 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered screening mammograms.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Cardiac rehabilitation services</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor's order. The plan also covers intensive cardiac rehabilitation programs that are typically more rigorous or more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease)</p> <p>We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you're eating healthy.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the intensive behavioral therapy cardiovascular disease preventive benefit.</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease testing</p> <p>Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months).</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for cardiovascular disease testing that is covered once every 5 years.</p>
<p> Cervical and vaginal cancer screening</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For all women: Pap tests and pelvic exams are covered once every 24 months • If you are at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer and have had an abnormal Pap test within the past 3 years: one Pap test every 12 months 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive Pap and pelvic exams.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Chiropractic services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation • Medically necessary “routine” chiropractic services • Additional visits may be covered in accordance with your MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits and guidelines. <p>Other conditions may be covered under your MassHealth (Medicaid) benefit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p>
<p> Colorectal cancer screening</p> <p>The following screening tests are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Colonoscopy has no minimum or maximum age limitation and is covered once every 120 months (10 years) for patients not at high risk, or 48 months after a previous flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients who are not at high risk for colorectal cancer, and once every 24 months for high risk patients after a previous screening colonoscopy or barium enema. • Flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients 45 years and older. Once every 120 months for patients not at high risk after the patient received a screening colonoscopy. Once every 48 months for high risk patients from the last flexible sigmoidoscopy or barium enema. • Screening fecal-occult blood tests for patients 45 years and older. Once every 12 months. 	<p>There is no coinsurance, co-payment, or deductible for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening exam.</p>



CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multitarget stool DNA for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years. • Blood-based Biomarker Tests for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years. • Barium Enema as an alternative to colonoscopy for patients at high risk and 24 months since the last screening barium enema or the last screening colonoscopy. • Barium Enema as an alternative to flexible sigmoidoscopy for patient not at high risk and 45 years or older. Once at least 48 months following the last screening barium enema or screening flexible sigmoidoscopy. <p>Colorectal cancer screening tests include a follow-on screening colonoscopy after a Medicare covered non-invasive stool-based colorectal cancer screening test returns a positive result.</p>	


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Dental services</p> <p>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental x-rays) are not covered by Original Medicare. However, Medicare currently pays for dental services in a limited number of circumstances, specifically when that service is an integral part of specific treatment of a beneficiary's primary medical condition. Some examples include reconstruction of the jaw following fracture or injury, tooth extractions done in preparation for radiation treatment for cancer involving the jaw, or oral exams preceding kidney transplantation.</p> <p>We cover the following services under your MassHealth (Medicaid) benefit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic services (x-rays and exams) • Emergency care visits • Preventive services (teeth cleaning, fluoride treatment) • Restorative care (silver and tooth-colored fillings) • Periodontal (gum) care including deep scaling • Dental implants (limited to 4 implants per year) • Crowns • Dentures (full and partial) • Oral surgery including tooth extractions • Endodontic care (root canal treatment) <p>*This list is not a guarantee of coverage. Must use a network provider.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Your dentist will submit documentation such as x-rays and a narrative to support the procedures are medically necessary and meet acceptable clinical guidelines for a favorable prognosis.</p> <p>Certain procedures may require prior authorization.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
 Depression screening <p>We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and/or referrals.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual depression screening visit.</p>
 Diabetes screening <p>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors: high blood pressure (hypertension), history of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.</p> <p>Based on the results of these tests, you may be eligible for up to two diabetes screenings every 12 months.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered diabetes screening tests.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services and supplies</p> <p>For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users). Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Supplies to monitor your blood glucose:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◦ Blood glucose (sugar) monitors<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Covered when your doctor prescribes for use in your home.<li>▪ Preferred brand blood glucose monitors do not require prior authorization.<li>◦ Blood glucose (sugar) test strips<li>◦ Preferred brand blood glucose test strips do not require prior authorization.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ May be limited to a 30-day supply per fill.	

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Insulin <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Not covered under Medicare Part B. May be covered under Medicare Part D. ▪ If you use an external insulin pump, insulin and the pump may be covered as durable medical equipment (DME). However, suppliers of insulin pumps might not provide insulin. ◦ Glucose control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors. ◦ Lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors. • For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease: One pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and two additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and three pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes). Coverage includes fitting. • Diabetes self-management training is covered under certain conditions. • Medicare-covered diabetic services include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Yearly eye exam and glaucoma tests ◦ Foot exams ◦ Medical nutrition therapy services (MNT) <p>We cover diabetic supplies from a preferred manufacturer without a prior authorization. We will cover other brands if you get a prior authorization from us.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required diabetic supplies, diabetic shoes, and inserts.</p> <p>Prior authorization is not required for preferred manufacturer.</p> <p>Prior authorization is not required for Medicare-covered diabetes self-management training.</p>


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies</p> <p>(For a definition of durable medical equipment, see Chapter 11 as well as Chapter 3, Section 7 of this document.)</p> <p>Covered items include, but are not limited to: wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers.</p> <p>We cover all medically necessary DME covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you may ask them if they can special order it for you.</p> <p>To find DME suppliers within Senior Whole Health's network, you can search our <i>Provider/Pharmacy Directory</i> at SWHMA.com or call Member Services at (888) 794-7268 (TTY 711).</p> <p>Generally, Senior Whole Health covers any DME covered by Original Medicare from the brands and manufacturers on this list. We will not cover other brands and manufacturers unless your doctor or other provider tells us that the brand is appropriate for your medical needs. However, if you are new to Senior Whole Health and are using a brand of DME that is not on our list, we will continue to cover this brand for you for up to 90 days. During this time, you should talk with your doctor to decide what brand is medically appropriate for you after this 90-day period. (If you disagree with your doctor, you can ask him or her to refer you for a second opinion.)</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p> <p>Prior authorization is not required for preferred manufacturer.</p> <p>Your MassHealth (Medicaid) benefit includes coverage of DME and medical supplies.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies (continued)</p> <p>If you (or your provider) don't agree with the plan's coverage decision, you or your provider may file an appeal. You can also file an appeal if you don't agree with your provider's decision about what product or brand is appropriate for your medical condition. (For more information about appeals, see Chapter 8, <i>What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)</i>.)</p>	
<p>Emergency care</p> <p>Emergency care refers to services that are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition. <p>A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.</p> <p>Cost sharing for necessary emergency services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p> <p>As an added benefit, we offer up to \$10,000 of worldwide emergency coverage each calendar year for emergency transportation, urgent care, emergency care, and post-stabilization care.</p> <p>This benefit is limited to services that would be classified as emergency or urgent care had the care been provided in the U.S.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>If you receive emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must return to a network hospital in order for your care to continue to be covered OR you must have your inpatient care at the out-of-network hospital authorized by the plan and your cost is the highest cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Health and wellness education programs</p> <p>We have programs available to help you manage a diagnosed health condition. Programs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asthma management • Depression management • Diabetes management • High blood pressure management • Cardiovascular Disease (CVD) management • Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) management <p>Learning materials and care tips are available. We can also help you work with your provider.</p> <p>Enrollment in Health Management Programs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You are automatically enrolled into the program(s) that best meets your needs based on medical or pharmacy claims data. • You can also enroll through your provider or self-refer. There are certain requirements that you must meet to enroll. <p>Disenrollment from Health Management Programs:</p> <p>These programs are voluntary, and you can choose to be removed from a program at any time. You can learn more or enroll in any of the programs above by calling our Health Management Department at (866) 891-2320 (TTY: 711), Monday to Friday, 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Pacific Standard Time).</p> <p>Health Promotion Programs</p> <p>Other programs designed to enrich your health and lifestyle are also available, such as:</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for this benefit.</p>


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A smoking cessation program• A weight control program <p>For information and/or materials for smoking cessation or weight control call (866) 472-9483 (TTY: 711), Monday to Friday, 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Pacific Standard Time).</p> <p>Nurse Advice Line</p> <p>Whether you have an immediate health concern, questions about a medical condition, or would like general information about available health resources the nurse advice line is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The toll-free Nurse Advice Line phone number is: (888) 794-7268, (TTY: 711).</p> <p>A registered nurse will help you determine if you can manage your care at home or need the attention of a medical professional.</p> <p>Call anytime, day or night, to speak with a registered nurse about illnesses or injuries. No referral or prior authorization is needed.</p> <p>This service isn't intended for emergencies. In case of an emergency, dial 911 immediately.</p>	

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Healthy You: a debit card you can use to buy over the counter (OTC) items, food and produce, and vision care.</p> <p>OTC items: all members are eligible for a \$270 maximum quarterly allowance on their Healthy You Card for purchasing OTC items.</p> <p>Food and Produce: beneficiaries with a chronic illness are eligible for this additional Healthy You Card benefit. Eligible members have an additional \$125 maximum quarterly allowance to spend on food and produce. Please see Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill in this Medical Benefits Chart for more information.</p> <p>The prepaid debit card is not a credit card. You cannot convert the card to cash or loan it to other people. Cosmetic procedures are not covered under this benefit card. Funds are to be used for supplemental benefits, or services not covered by Medicare or MassHealth (Medicaid). Funds are loaded onto the card on each benefit period. A benefit period can be monthly or quarterly depending on the benefits. At the end of each benefit period, any unused allocated money will not carry over to the following period or plan year. If you leave the plan, any unused allocated funds revert to the plan upon your effective disenrollment date.</p> <p>Healthy You Card allowances may only be used to access the specified supplemental benefit up to the defined limit. This allowance may only be used by the member and may not be applied to any other benefit or costs.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for eligible members if you are using your Healthy You Card.</p> <p>Participation in a care management program may be required.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hearing services</p> <p>Diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your provider to determine if you need medical treatment are covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider.</p> <p>Medicare-covered diagnostic hearing and balance exams help determine whether or not you need medical treatment.</p> <p>The exam is based on a medical need only, such as a loss of hearing due to illness, disease, injury, or surgery.</p> <p>We cover the following hearing services under the MassHealth (Medicaid) benefit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine hearing exams • Hearing aids (includes evaluation for fitting) • Repairs and replacements 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization required for hearing aids or instrument replacement before they are 60 months old.</p>
<p> HIV screening</p> <p>For people who ask for an HIV screening test or who are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One screening exam every 12 months 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Home health agency care</p> <p>Prior to receiving home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be home-bound, which means leaving home is a major effort.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (To be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week)• Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy• Medical and social services• Medical equipment and supplies	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>See “Durable medical equipment and related supplies” in this chart for cost-share related to medically necessary medical equipment and supplies covered by Original Medicare.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Home infusion therapy</p> <p>Home infusion therapy involves the intravenous or subcutaneous administration of drugs or biologicals to an individual at home. The components needed to perform home infusion include the drug (for example, antivirals, immune globulin), equipment (for example, a pump), and supplies (for example, tubing and catheters).</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Professional services, including nursing services, furnished in accordance with the plan of care• Patient training and education not otherwise covered under the durable medical equipment benefit• Remote monitoring• Monitoring services for the provision of home infusion therapy and home infusion drugs furnished by a qualified home infusion therapy supplier	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hospice care</p> <p>You are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have 6 months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Your plan is obligated to help you find Medicare-certified hospice programs in the plan's service area, including those the MA organization owns, controls, or has a financial interest in. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drugs for symptom control and pain relief • Short-term respite care • Home care <p>For hospice services and for services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis: Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay your hospice provider for your hospice services related to your terminal prognosis. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for. You will be billed Original Medicare cost sharing.</p>	<p>When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis are paid for by Original Medicare, not Senior Whole Health.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hospice care (continued)</p> <p><u>For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis:</u> If you need non-emergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan's network and follow plan rules (such as if there is a requirement to obtain prior authorization).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you obtain the covered services from a network provider and follow plan rules for obtaining service, you only pay the plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services. As a SCO member, you are not required to pay any deductibles, co-payments, or co-insurance. • If you obtain the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the cost sharing under Fee-for-Service Medicare (Original Medicare). As a SCO member, you are not required to pay any deductibles, co-payments, or co-insurance. <p><u>For services that are covered by Senior Whole Health, but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B:</u> Senior Whole Health will continue to cover plan-covered services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal prognosis. You pay your plan cost-sharing amount for these services. As a SCO member, you are not required to pay any deductibles, co-payments, or co-insurance.</p> <p><u>For drugs that may be covered by the plan's Part D benefit:</u> If these drugs are unrelated to your terminal hospice condition you pay cost sharing. If they are related to your terminal hospice condition then you pay Original Medicare cost sharing. Drugs are never covered by both</p>	

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<div> Immunizations</div> <p>Covered Medicare Part B services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pneumonia vaccine• Flu shots, once each flu season in the fall and winter, with additional flu shots if medically necessary• Hepatitis B vaccine if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B• COVID-19 vaccine• Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules <p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part D prescription drug benefit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the pneumonia, influenza, Hepatitis B, and COVID-19 vaccines.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient hospital care</p> <p>Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.</p> <p>Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary) • Meals including special diets • Regular nursing services • Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units) • Drugs and medications • Lab tests • X-rays and other radiology services • Necessary surgical and medical supplies • Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs • Operating and recovery room costs • Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy • Inpatient substance abuse services 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Our plan covers 90 days during a benefit period for an inpatient hospital stay under your Medicare benefit. A benefit period begins on the first day that you are admitted to a Medicare-covered hospital or skilled nursing facility (SNF). The benefit period ends when you haven't received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a SNF after one benefit period ends, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods you can have.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p> <p>If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, SCO members have \$0 cost share.</p> <p>Additional services may be covered in accordance with your MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits and guidelines.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient hospital care (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we will arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant. Transplant providers may be local or outside of the service area. If our in-network transplant services are outside the community pattern of care, you may choose to go locally as long as the local transplant providers are willing to accept the Original Medicare rate. If Senior Whole Health provides transplant services at a location outside the pattern of care for transplants in your community and you choose to obtain transplants at this distant location, we will arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion. Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the fourth pint of blood that you need - you must either pay the costs for the first 3 pints of blood you get in a calendar year or have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used. Physician services <p>Note: To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an inpatient or an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff</p>	

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!</i> This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	
<p>Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital</p> <p>Covered services include behavioral health care services that require a hospital stay.</p> <p>We provide benefits for an inpatient stay in a psychiatric hospital beyond the Medicare 190-day limit under the MassHealth (Medicaid) benefit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay</p> <p>If you have exhausted your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay is not reasonable and necessary, we will not cover your inpatient stay. However, in some cases, we will cover certain services you receive while you are in the hospital or the skilled nursing facility (SNF). Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician services • Diagnostic tests (like lab tests) • X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services • Surgical dressings • Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations • Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices • Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses; and artificial legs, arms, and eyes including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition • Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>



CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Medicare Part B prescription drugs</p> <p>These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services • Insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment (such as a medically necessary insulin pump) • Other drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by the plan • Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia • Immunosuppressive drugs, if you were enrolled in Medicare Part A at the time of the organ transplant • Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug • Antigens • Certain oral anti-cancer drugs and anti-nausea drugs 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for this benefit.</p> <p>Some of these drugs require prior authorization.</p> <p>See the Drug List for information. Part B drugs may be subject to step therapy.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such Procrit[®] and Epoetin Alfa) • Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases <p>The following link will take you to a list of Part B Drugs that may be subject to Step Therapy: SWHMA.com.</p> <p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part B and Part D prescription drug benefit.</p> <p>Chapter 5 explains the Part D prescription drug benefit, including rules you must follow to have prescriptions covered.</p> <p>In some cases, we require that you first try certain drugs to treat your medical condition before we will cover another drug for that same condition. For example, if Drug A and Drug B both treat the condition but Drug A costs less, you may need to try Drug A first. If Drug A doesn't work for you, we'll then cover Drug B. You can learn more about how we determine whether step therapy is needed by visiting SWHMA.com.</p>	
<p> Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss</p> <p>If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for preventive obesity screening and therapy.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Medical nutrition therapy</p> <p>This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when ordered by your doctor.</p> <p>We cover 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you receive medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Original Medicare), and 2 hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to receive more hours of treatment with a physician's order. A physician must prescribe these services and renew their order yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services.</p>
<p> Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)</p> <p>MDPP services will be covered for eligible Medicare beneficiaries under all Medicare health plans.</p> <p>MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustaining weight loss and a healthy lifestyle.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the MDPP benefit.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Opioid treatment program services</p> <p>Members of our plan with opioid use disorder (OUD) can receive coverage of services to treat OUD through an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) which includes the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved opioid agonist and antagonist medication-assisted treatment (MAT) medications • Dispensing and administration of MAT medications (if applicable) • Substance use counseling • Individual and group therapy • Toxicology testing • Intake activities • Periodic assessments 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for this benefit.</p> <p>No prior authorization required for medications administered in an Opioid Treatment Program.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • X-rays • Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy including technician materials and supplies • Surgical supplies, such as dressings • Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations • Laboratory tests • Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the fourth pint of blood that you need - you must either pay the costs for the first 3 pints of blood you get in a calendar year or have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used Other outpatient diagnostic tests • Other outpatient diagnostic tests – non-radiological diagnostic services such as EKGs, EEGs, pulmonary function tests, sleep studies, and treadmill stress tests. • Diagnostic radiological services (both complex and non-complex) such as specialized scans, CT, SPECT, PET, MRI, MRA, nuclear studies, ultrasounds, diagnostic mammograms, and interventional radiological procedures (myelogram, cystogram, angiogram, and barium studies). 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required for some services.</p> <p>No authorization is required for outpatient lab services and outpatient x-ray services.</p> <p>Genetic lab testing requires prior authorization.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient hospital observation Observation services are hospital outpatient services given to determine if you need to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged.</p> <p>For outpatient hospital observation services to be covered, they must meet the Medicare criteria and be considered reasonable and necessary. Observation services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another individual authorized by state licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or order outpatient tests.</p> <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!</i> This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient hospital services</p> <p>We cover medically-necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery • Laboratory and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital • Behavioral health care, including care in a partial-hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it • X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital • Medical supplies such as splints and casts • Certain drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!</i> This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p> <p>No authorization is required for outpatient lab services and outpatient x-ray services. Genetic lab testing requires prior authorization.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient behavioral health care</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Behavioral health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, licensed professional counselor (LPC), licensed marriage and family therapist (LMFT), nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), or other Medicare-qualified behavioral health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.</p> <p>We cover community-based behavioral health under the MassHealth (Medicaid) benefit. These are services you may be able to use for some behavioral health needs instead of going to a hospital.</p> <p>Your Medicare outpatient behavioral health care coverage includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One depression screening every calendar year. The screening must be done in a primary care doctor's office or primary care clinic that can provide follow-up treatment and referrals. • Individual and group psychotherapy with doctors or certain licensed professionals allowed by the state where you get these services. • Family counseling if the main purpose is to help with your treatment. • Testing to find out if you're getting the services, you need and if your current treatment is helping you. • Psychiatric evaluation. • Medication management. 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient rehabilitation services</p> <p>Covered services include: physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.</p> <p>Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs).</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p>Outpatient substance abuse services</p> <p>We cover outpatient care for the treatment of drug or alcohol dependence, without the use of pharmaceutical drugs.</p> <p>Services may include intensive outpatient services as well as traditional counseling.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization is not required.</p>
<p>Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers</p> <p>Note: If you are having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you will be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. As a SCO member, you are not required to pay any deductibles, co-payments, or co-insurance. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Partial hospitalization services and Intensive outpatient services</p> <p>Partial hospitalization is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service or by a community behavioral health center, that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.</p> <p>Intensive outpatient service is a structured program of active behavioral health therapy treatment provided in a hospital outpatient department, a community behavioral health center, a Federally qualified health center, or a rural health clinic that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office but less intense than partial hospitalization.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p>Physical Fitness</p> <p>You get a fitness center membership to participating fitness centers. If you are unable to visit a fitness center or prefer to also work out from home, you can select a Home Fitness kit.</p> <p>The kit will help you keep active in the comfort of your home.</p> <p>If you choose to work out at a fitness center, you can view the website and select a participating location, or you can go directly to a participating fitness center to get started.</p> <p>Participating facilities and fitness chains may vary by location and are subject to change. Kits are subject to change.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for this benefit.</p> <p>Always talk to your doctor before starting or changing your exercise routine.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor's office visits</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medically-necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a physician's office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location. Prior authorization may be required. • Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist • Basic hearing and balance exams performed by your PCP or specialist, if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment • Certain telehealth services, including: Behavioral health, PCP, and specialist visits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ You have the option of getting these services through an in-person visit or by telehealth. If you choose to get one of these services by telehealth, you must use a network provider who offers the service by telehealth. ◦ Virtual medical visits are medical visits delivered to you outside of medical facilities by virtual providers that use online technology and live audio/video capabilities. ◦ Note: Not all medical conditions can be treated through virtual visits. The virtual visit doctor will identify if you need to see an in-person doctor for treatment. 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p>


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor's office visits (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Telehealth services for monthly end-stage renal disease-related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the member's home • Telehealth services to diagnose, evaluate, or treat symptoms of a stroke, regardless of your location • Telehealth services for members with a substance use disorder or co-occurring behavioral health disorder, regardless of their location • Telehealth services for diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of behavioral health disorders if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ You have an in-person visit within 6 months prior to your first telehealth visit ◦ You have an in-person visit every 12 months while receiving these telehealth services ◦ Exceptions can be made to the above for certain circumstances • Telehealth services for behavioral health visits provided by Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers • Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5-10 minutes <i>if</i>. 	


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ You're not a new patient and ○ The check-in isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days and ○ The check-in doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment • Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours <u>if</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ You're not a new patient and ○ The evaluation isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days and ○ The evaluation doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment • Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record • Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery • Non-routine dental care (covered services are limited to surgery of the jaw or related structures, setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones, extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer disease, or services that would be covered when provided by a physician) • Monitoring services in a physician's office or outpatient hospital setting if you are taking anticoagulation medications, such as Coumadin, Heparin, or Warfarin. 	


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Podiatry services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs) • Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs <p>We cover podiatric care not covered by Medicare under the MassHealth (Medicaid) benefit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p> Prostate cancer screening exams</p> <p>For men age 50 and older, covered services include the following - once every 12 months:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital rectal exam • Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual PSA test.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p>Prosthetic devices and related supplies</p> <p>Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include, but are not limited to: colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy). Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic devices. Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery – see Vision Care later in this section for more detail.</p> <p>We cover prosthetic care and supplies not covered by Medicare under the MassHealth (Medicaid) benefit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Pulmonary rehabilitation services</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and an order for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p> Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse</p> <p>We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults with Medicare (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol, but aren't alcohol dependent.</p> <p>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT)</p> <p>For qualified individuals, a LDCT is covered every 12 months.</p> <p>Eligible members are: people aged 50 – 77 years who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at least 20 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who receive a written order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.</p> <p><i>For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening:</i> the member must receive a written order for LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit for subsequent lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered counseling and shared decision-making visit or for the LDCT.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs</p> <p>We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months.</p> <p>We also cover up to two individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We will only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit.</p>


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Services to treat kidney disease</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. For members with stage IV chronic kidney disease when referred by their doctor, we cover up to six sessions of kidney disease education services per lifetime.• Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3, or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible)• Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care)• Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments)• Home dialysis equipment and supplies• Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply) <p>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under your Medicare Part B drug benefit. For information about coverage for Part B Drugs, please go to the section Medicare Part B prescription drugs.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization is not required.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care</p> <p>(For a definition of skilled nursing facility care, see Chapter 11 of this document. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called SNFs.)</p> <p>Medicare covers up to 100 days in a SNF each benefit period. MassHealth Standard (Medicaid) covers any additional days. You are not required to have an inpatient hospital stay prior to SNF care.</p> <p>Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary) • Meals, including special diets • Skilled nursing services • Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy • Drugs administered to you as part of your plan of care (This includes substances that are naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors.) • Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the fourth pint of blood that you need – you must either pay the costs for the first three pints of blood you get in a calendar year or have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used • Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs • Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs • X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs • Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physician/Practitioner services <p>Generally, you will get your SNF care from network facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to get your care from a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care) A SNF where your spouse or domestic partner is living at the time you leave the hospital 	
<p> Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco, but do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease:</u> We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period as a preventive service with no cost to you. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco:</u> We cover cessation counseling services. We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period; however, you will pay the applicable cost sharing. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits. As a SCO member, you are not required to pay any deductibles, co-payments, or co-insurance.</p> <p>In addition to the coverage offered under the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation benefit, the plan covers 8 additional counseling services every calendar year to help you stop smoking or using tobacco products. You must exhaust your Medicare-covered tobacco use cessation benefit before the plan will pay for coverage under this benefit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill</p> <p>If you are diagnosed with any of the following chronic condition(s) identified below and meet certain criteria, you may be eligible for special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill.</p> <p>You will need to submit a Health Risk Assessment form identifying you as having one of the listed conditions that could worsen without access to one of the special supplemental benefits listed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronic alcohol and other drug dependence; • Autoimmune disorders; • Cancer; • Cardiovascular disorders; • Chronic heart failure; • Dementia; • Diabetes; • End-stage liver disease; • End-stage renal disease (ESRD); • Severe hematologic disorders; • HIV/AIDS; • Chronic lung disorders; • Chronic and disabling behavioral health conditions; • Neurologic disorders; and • Stroke 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Participation in a care management program may be required. Members Chronic alcohol and other drug dependence; Autoimmune disorders; Cancer; must also have physician sign off for testing based on lack of historical medical information.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>We will help you with accessing these benefits. You can call Senior Whole Health Member Services or your Care Coordinator to initiate your request or get additional information.</p>	
<p>Note: By requesting this benefit you are authorizing Senior Whole Health representatives to contact you by phone, mail or any other methods of communication as expressly outlined in your application.</p> <p>Food and Produce</p> <p>Beneficiaries with a chronic condition listed above are also eligible for this food and produce benefit via the Healthy You Card benefit. Your Healthy You Card will be automatically loaded with a maximum of \$125 per quarter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can use the allowance on your Healthy You Card towards a variety of brand-name and generic healthy food products at your nearby participating local store, or online with home delivery for no additional cost at <u>SWHMA.com</u>. Any unused funds at the end of each quarter will not carry over to the following quarter. 	

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Utilities</p> <p>Members must engage in an assessment to determine eligibility under the benefit for assistance with Utilities (Electricity, Natural Gas, Water & Internet).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional criteria to ensure compliance with the benefit being used for the member will require an invoice in the member's name, identification of the Member address on record with the Plan and approved utilities identified. <p>Direct Member Reimbursement (DMR) can be submitted once per calendar quarter to be used for approved utility services received/utilized in the previous quarter as long as the member is actively enrolled and engaged with all other plan requirements. Members who disenroll from the plan within the quarter will be eligible for a prorated amount to cover only those dates they were enrolled within the plan. Any invoices for reconnection charges, past due balances or charges incurred outside of the benefit quarter or paid prospectively are not covered or considered for payment.</p> <p>Any unused quarterly allowance does not carry over to next quarter. Eligible members will receive \$150 per quarter by submitting a Direct Member Reimbursement requests and understanding the benefit requirements</p>	

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET) SET is covered for members who have symptom- atic peripheral artery disease (PAD) Up to 36 sessions over a 12-week period are covered if the SET program requirements are met. The SET program must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consist of sessions lasting 30-60 minutes, comprising a therapeutic exercise-training program for PAD in patients with claudication • Be conducted in a hospital outpatient setting or a physician's office • Be delivered by qualified auxiliary personnel necessary to ensure benefits exceed harms, and who are trained in exercise therapy for PAD • Be under the direct supervision of a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner/clinical nurse specialist who must be trained in both basic and advanced life support techniques <p>SET may be covered beyond 36 sessions over 12 weeks for an additional 36 sessions over an extended period of time if deemed medically necessary by a health care provider.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization is required.</p>


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Transportation to and from medical appointments and services</p> <p>Our plan covers non-emergent medical transportation services as a MassHealth (Medicaid) benefit.</p> <p>Your coverage also includes up to 80 non-medical one-way trips per year at no cost for all members of the plan under your Medicare Supplement Benefit.</p> <p>ModivCare™ administers SWH’s non-emergent medical transportation benefits for members. This includes all level capabilities for transportation including ambulatory, wheelchair, stretcher, basic-life and advance life services. Must use in-network provider only. Contact ModivCare at 1-844-544-1391 to coordinate. Please call to request a ride at least three (3) days in advance to ensure the appropriate transportation is available for your trip.</p> <p>Your MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits are also administered by our plan and include non-emergency transportation for those who qualify.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Trips over one hundred (100) miles one way require prior authorization.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Urgently needed services</p> <p>Urgently needed services are provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care but, given your circumstances, it is not possible, or it is unreasonable, to obtain services from network providers. If it is unreasonable given your circumstances to immediately obtain the medical care from a network provider, then your plan will cover the urgently needed services from a provider out-of-network. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary. Examples of urgently needed services that the plan must cover out of network occur if: You are temporarily outside the service area of the plan and require medically needed immediate services for an unforeseen condition but it is not a medical emergency; or it is unreasonable given your circumstances to immediately obtain the medical care from a network provider. Cost sharing for necessary urgently needed services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network. As a SCO member you have no cost sharing.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p>


CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Vision care</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts • For people who are at high risk of glaucoma, we will cover one glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include: people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African-Americans who are age 50 and older, and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older • For people with diabetes, screening for diabetic retinopathy is covered once per year • One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens (If you have two separate cataract operations, you cannot reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase two eyeglasses after the second surgery.) <p>Your Medicare Supplemental Benefit coverage includes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One routine eye exam every calendar year. <p>Senior Whole Health offers an additional \$300 allowance every calendar year through your Medicare Supplemental benefit coverage. You can use your eyewear allowance to purchase:</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact lenses • Eyeglasses (lenses and frames) • Eyeglass lenses and/or frames • Upgrades (such as, tinted, U-V, polarized or photochromatic lenses) <p>To find an in-network provider near you, you can search online at SWHMA.com or call member services for help.</p> <p>MassHealth (Medicaid) covers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine vision exams • Contact lenses or one pair of eyeglass frames per year 	

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Welcome to Medicare preventive visit</p> <p>The plan covers the one-time Welcome to Medicare preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots), and referrals for other care if needed.</p> <p>Important: We cover the Welcome to Medicare preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor's office know you would like to schedule your Welcome to Medicare preventive visit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Welcome to Medicare preventive visit.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Worldwide emergency coverage (Supplemental)</p> <p>As an added benefit, your coverage includes up to \$10,000 every calendar year for worldwide emergent care outside of the United States (U.S.)</p> <p>This benefit is limited to services that would be classified as emergency care had the care been provided in the U.S. When these situations happen, we ask that you or someone caring for you call us. We will try to arrange for network providers to take over your care as soon as your medical condition and circumstances allow.</p> <p>Transportation back to the U.S. from another country is not covered. Routine care and pre-scheduled or elective procedures are not covered. Foreign taxes and fees (including but not limited to, currency conversion or transaction fees) are not covered.</p> <p>U.S. means 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Island, and American Samoa. If you receive emergency care outside the U.S. and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must return to a network hospital in order for your care to continue to be covered OR you must have your inpatient care at the out-of-network hospital authorized by the plan.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for this benefit.</p> <p>If you get authorized in-patient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, SCO members have \$0 cost share.</p> <p>You may need to file a claim for reimbursement of emergency care received outside the U.S.</p> <p>Plan maximum of \$10,000 every calendar year applies for this benefit.</p>

SECTION 3 What services are covered outside of Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO)?

Section 3.1 Services *not* covered by Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) or Senior Care Options (SCO)

The following services are not covered by Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) or Senior Care Options (SCO) but are available through MassHealth (Medicaid):

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Additional MassHealth (Medicaid) services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Adult Day Health and Transportation</p> <p>Center-based services that may include nursing services and health oversight, assistance with activities of daily living, nutritional and dietary services, counseling services, activities and transportation at a MassHealth approved site.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p>Adult Foster Care (AFC)/Group Adult Foster Care (GAFC)</p> <p>AFC is for members who need daily help with personal care, but want to live in a family setting rather than in a nursing home or other facility. The caregiver provides meals, companionship, personal care assistance and 24-hour supervision. AFC members live with trained paid caregivers who provide daily care. Caregivers may be individuals, couples or larger families.</p> <p>GAFC includes personal care services for eligible members with disabilities who live in GAFC-approved housing. Housing may be an assisted living residence or specially designated public or subsidized housing.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p>Day Habilitation Services</p> <p>Structured, goal-oriented treatment program for developmentally disabled members. Includes therapeutic and habilitation services.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p>Environmental Adaptation Services</p> <p>Home adaptations, modifications or adaptive equipment to help member remain independent or improve independence.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Additional MassHealth (Medicaid) services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Institutional Long-term Nursing Home Care (Custodial Care)</p> <p>Non-skilled personal care, such as help with activities of daily living – bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around and using the bathroom. Benefit may also include care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p>Interpretation/Translation services</p> <p>Use of interpreters or translators during specialist visits in certain circumstances.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p>Nutritional assessment</p> <p>Comprehensive assessment and nutrition plan conducted by a qualified nutritionist.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit. Prior authorization may be required.</p>
<p>Over-The-Counter (OTC) Medications</p> <p>Includes certain OTC medicines with a prescription from your provider. Please see the Senior Whole Health OTC Drug List and Additional Coverage for details.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible</p>
<p>Personal Care Attendant (PCA)</p> <p>A consumer-directed program that allows members to hire PCAs to help with Activities of Daily Living (ADL), such as mobility/transfers, medications, bathing or grooming, dressing/undressing, range of motion exercises, eating, toileting; and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL), such as shopping, laundry, meal preparation and housekeeping. Does not cover recreation, babysitting, or vocational training, verbal prompting/cuing or supervision.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit. Prior authorization may be required.</p>

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Additional MassHealth (Medicaid) services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Substance Use Treatment Services Certain 24-hour substance use treatment services for post medical detoxification defined as Clinically Managed Detoxification (Clinical Support Services) by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health.	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.
Tobacco Cessation Services Nicotine replacement medicine including nicotine patches, gum, lozenges and certain other medicines with prescription from network provider.	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.
Transportation (Non-Emergency) Taxi and chair-car or other transport for medical appointments within the community (or nearest community if no other is available) when unable to transport self due to health issues. Must use plan contracted vendor. Call Member Services for more information.	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit.
Wigs Covered for members with limited diagnoses	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this benefit. Contact Member Services to coordinate benefits.

SECTION 4 What services are not covered by Medicare?

Section 4.1 Services *not* covered Medicare

This section tells you what services are excluded Medicare.

The chart below describes some services and items that aren't covered by Medicare under any conditions or are covered by only under specific conditions.

If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself except under the specific conditions listed below. Even if you receive the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered and our plan will not pay for them. The only exception is if the service is appealed and decided: upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 8, Section 6.3

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

in this document.)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Cosmetic surgery or procedures		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member. Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.
<p>Custodial care</p> <p>Custodial care is personal care that does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be covered by the plan under the MassHealth (Medicaid) community-based services benefit.
<p>Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment and medications.</p> <p>Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan. <p>(See Chapter 3, Section 5 for more information on clinical research studies.)</p>
Fees charged for care by your immediate relatives or members of your household.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a MassHealth (Medicaid) covered benefit.

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Full-time nursing care in your home.	Not covered under any condition	
Home-delivered meals		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a MassHealth (Medicaid) covered benefit.
Homemaker services including basic household assistance, such as light housekeeping or light meal preparation.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a MassHealth (Medicaid) covered benefit.
Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments).	Not covered under any condition	
Non-routine dental care		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dental care required to treat illness or injury may be covered as inpatient or outpatient care.
Orthopedic shoes or supportive devices for the feet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shoes that are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace. Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.
Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television.	Not covered under any condition	
Private room in a hospital.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered only when medically necessary.
Reversal of sterilization procedures and/or non-prescription contraceptive supplies.	Not covered under any condition	
Routine chiropractic care		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation is covered.

CHAPTER 4: Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Routine dental care, such as cleanings, fillings or dentures.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a MassHealth (Medicaid) covered benefit.
Radial keratotomy, LASIK surgery, and other low vision aids.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eye exam and one pair of eyeglasses (or contact lenses) are covered for people after cataract surgery. This plan offers additional vision coverage. See “Vision care” in the Benefits Chart, section 2.1 of this Chapter for more information.
Routine foot care		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some limited coverage provided according to Medicare guidelines (e.g., if you have diabetes).
Routine hearing exams, hearing aids, or exams to fit hearing aids.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a MassHealth (Medicaid) covered benefit.
Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to Original Medicare standards	Not covered under any condition	

CHAPTER 5:

*Using the plan's coverage for Part
D prescription drugs*

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs



How can you get information about your drug costs?

Because you are eligible for MassHealth Standard (Medicaid), you qualify for and are getting “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. Because you are in the “Extra Help” program, **some information in this *Evidence of Coverage* about the costs for Part D prescription drugs does not apply to you.**

SECTION 1 Introduction

This chapter **explains rules for using your coverage for Part D drugs.** Please see Chapter 4 for Medicare Part B drug benefits and hospice drug benefits.

In addition to the drugs covered by Medicare, some prescription drugs are covered for you under your Mass Health (Medicaid) benefits. For more information on MassHealth (Medicaid) drug coverage, you should contact Member Services (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or your MassHealth (Medicaid) office (the contact information is listed in Chapter 2, Section 6).

Section 1.1 Basic rules for the plan's Part D drug coverage
--

The plan will generally cover your drugs as long as you follow these basic rules:

- You must have a provider (a doctor, dentist, or other prescriber) write you a prescription which must be valid under applicable state law.
- Your prescriber must not be on Medicare's Exclusion or Preclusion Lists.
- You generally must use a network pharmacy to fill your prescription. (See Section 2, *Fill your prescriptions at a network pharmacy* or through the plan's mail-order service).
- Your drug must be on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)* (we call it the “Drug List” for short). (See Section 3, *Your drugs need to be on the plan's “Drug List”*).
- Your drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. A “medically accepted indication” is a use of the drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain references. (See Section 3 for more information about a medically accepted indication.)

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

SECTION 2 **Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail-order service**

Section 2.1 Use a network pharmacy
--

In most cases, your prescriptions are covered *only* if they are filled at the plan's network pharmacies. (See Section 2.5 for information about when we would cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies.)

A network pharmacy is a pharmacy that has a contract with the plan to provide your covered prescription drugs. The term covered drugs means all of the Part D prescription drugs that are on the plan's "Drug List."

Section 2.2 Network pharmacies
--

How do you find a network pharmacy in your area?

To find a network pharmacy, you can look in your *Provider/Pharmacy Directory*, visit our website ([SWHMA.com](https://www.swhma.com)), and/or call Member Services.

You may go to any of our network pharmacies.

What if the pharmacy you have been using leaves the network?

If the pharmacy you have been using leaves the plan's network, you will have to find a new pharmacy that is in the network. To find another pharmacy in your area, you can get help from Member Services or use the *Provider/Pharmacy Directory*. You can also find information on our website at [SWHMA.com](https://www.swhma.com).

What if you need a specialized pharmacy?

Some prescriptions must be filled at a specialized pharmacy. Specialized pharmacies include:

- Pharmacies that supply drugs for home infusion therapy.
- Pharmacies that supply drugs for residents of a long-term care (LTC) facility. Usually, a LTC facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy. If you have any difficulty accessing your Part D benefits in an LTC facility, please contact Member Services.
- Pharmacies that serve the Indian Health Service / Tribal / Urban Indian Health Program (not available in Puerto Rico). Except in emergencies, only Native Americans or Alaska Natives have access to these pharmacies in our network.
- Pharmacies that dispense drugs that are restricted by the FDA to certain locations or that require special handling, provider coordination, or education on their use. (**Note:** This scenario should happen rarely.)
- To locate a specialized pharmacy, look in your *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* or call Member Services.

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

Section 2.3 Using the plan's mail-order service

For certain kinds of drugs, you can use the plan's network mail-order service. Generally, the drugs provided through mail order are drugs that you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition. The drugs that are *not* available through the plan's mail-order service are marked with an "NM" in our "Drug List."

Our plan's mail-order service allows you to order **up to a 90-day supply**.

To get order forms and information about filling your prescriptions by mail, call Member Services at the number listed on the back cover of this document or visit our website at SWHMA.com.

Usually a mail-order pharmacy order will be delivered to you in no more than 14 days. If there is an urgent need or this timing is delayed, please call Member Services for help in receiving a temporary supply of your prescription.

New prescriptions the pharmacy receives directly from your doctor's office.

After the pharmacy receives a prescription from a health care provider, it will contact you to see if you want the medication filled immediately or at a later time. It is important that you respond each time you are contacted by the pharmacy, to let them know whether to ship, delay, or stop the new prescription.

Refills on mail-order prescriptions. For refills of your drugs, you have the option to sign up for an automatic refill program. Under this program we will start to process your next refill automatically when our records show you should be close to running out of your drug. The pharmacy will contact you prior to shipping each refill to make sure you need more medication, and you can cancel scheduled refills if you have enough of your medication or if your medication has changed.

If you choose not to use our auto-refill program but still want the mail-order pharmacy to send you your prescription, please contact your pharmacy 14 days before your current prescription will run out. This will ensure your order is shipped to you in time.

To opt out of our program that automatically prepares mail-order refills, please contact us by calling Member Services or visit our website at SWHMA.com.

Section 2.4 How can you get a long-term supply of drugs?

The plan offers two ways to get a long-term supply (also called an extended supply) of maintenance drugs on our plan's "Drug List." (Maintenance drugs are drugs that you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition.)

1. Some retail pharmacies in our network allow you to get a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. Your *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* tells you which pharmacies in our network can give you a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. You can also call Member Services for more information.

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

2. You may also receive maintenance drugs through our mail-order program. Please see Section 2.3 for more information.

Section 2.5	When can you use a pharmacy that is not in the plan's network? Your prescription may be covered in certain situations
--------------------	--

Generally, we cover drugs filled at an out-of-network pharmacy *only* when you are not able to use a network pharmacy. To help you, we have network pharmacies outside of our service area where you can get your prescriptions filled as a member of our plan. **Please check first with Member Services** to see if there is a network pharmacy nearby. You will most likely be required to pay the difference between what you pay for the drug at the out-of-network pharmacy and the cost that we would cover at an in-network pharmacy.

Here are the circumstances when we would cover prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy:

- If the prescription is related to urgently needed care
- If these prescriptions are related to care for a medical emergency
- Coverage will be limited to a 31-day supply unless the prescription is written for less.

How do you ask for reimbursement from the plan?

If you must use an out-of-network pharmacy, you will generally have to pay the full cost at the time you fill your prescription. You can ask us to reimburse you. (Chapter 6, Section 2 explains how to ask the plan to pay you back.)

SECTION 3 Your drugs need to be on the plan's "Drug List"

Section 3.1	The "Drug List" tells which Part D drugs are covered
--------------------	---

The plan has a *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. In this *Evidence of Coverage*, **we call it the "Drug List" for short.**

The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list meets Medicare's requirements and has been approved by Medicare.

The "Drug List" includes the drugs covered under Medicare Part D. In addition to the drugs covered by Medicare, some prescription drugs are covered for you under your

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits.

We will generally cover a drug on the plan's "Drug List" as long as you follow the other coverage rules explained in this chapter and the use of the drug is a medically accepted indication. A medically accepted indication is a use of the drug that is *either*:

- Approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the diagnosis or condition for which it is being prescribed.
- *or --* Supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the DRUGDEX Information System.

The "Drug List" includes brand name drugs, generic drugs, and biosimilars.

A brand name drug is a prescription drug that is sold under a trademarked name owned by the drug manufacturer. Brand name drugs that are more complex than typical drugs (for example, drugs that are based on a protein) are called biological products. On the "Drug List", when we refer to "drugs," this could mean a drug or a biological product.

A generic drug is a prescription drug that has the same active ingredients as the brand name drug. Since biological products are more complex than typical drugs, instead of having a generic form, they have alternatives that are called biosimilars. Generally, generics and biosimilars work just as well as the brand name drug or biological product and usually cost less. There are generic drug substitutes available for many brand name drugs. There are biosimilar alternatives for some biological products.

Over-the-Counter Drugs

Our plan also covers certain over-the-counter drugs. Some over-the-counter drugs are less expensive than prescription drugs and work just as well. For more information, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

What is not on the "Drug List"?

The plan does not cover all prescription drugs.

- In some cases, the law does not allow any Medicare plan to cover certain types of drugs (for more information about this, see Section 7.1 in this chapter).
- In other cases, we have decided not to include a particular drug on the "Drug List." In some cases, you may be able to obtain a drug that is not on the "Drug list." For more information, please see Chapter 8.

Section 3.2	How can you find out if a specific drug is on the "Drug List?"
--------------------	---

You have 4 ways to find out:

1. Check the most recent "Drug List" we provided electronically.

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

2. Visit the plan's website ([SWHMA.com](https://www.swhma.com)). The "Drug List" on the website is always the most current.
3. Call Member Services to find out if a particular drug is on the plan's "Drug List" or to ask for a copy of the list.
4. Use the plan's "Real-Time Benefit Tool" ([Caremark.com](https://www.caremark.com) or by calling Member Services). With this tool you can search for drugs on the "Drug List" to see an estimate of what you will pay and if there are alternative drugs on the "Drug List" that could treat the same condition.

SECTION 4 There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs

Section 4.1 Why do some drugs have restrictions?

For certain prescription drugs, special rules restrict how and when the plan covers them. A team of doctors and pharmacists developed these rules to encourage you and your provider to use drugs in the most effective way. To find out if any of these restrictions apply to a drug you take or want to take, check the "Drug List." If a safe, lower-cost drug will work just as well medically as a higher-cost drug, the plan's rules are designed to encourage you and your provider to use that lower-cost option.

Please note that sometimes a drug may appear more than once in our "Drug List." This is because the same drugs can differ based on the strength, amount, or form of the drug prescribed by your health care provider, and different restrictions or cost sharing may apply to the different versions of the drug (for instance, 10 mg versus 100 mg; one per day versus two per day; tablet versus liquid).

Section 4.2 What kinds of restrictions?

The sections below tell you more about the types of restrictions we use for certain drugs.

If there is a restriction for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider will have to take extra steps in order for us to cover the drug. Contact Member Services to learn what you or your provider would need to do to get coverage for the drug. If you want us to waive the restriction for you, you will need to use the coverage decision process and ask us to make an exception. We may or may not agree to waive the restriction for you (See Chapter 8).

Restricting brand name drugs or original biological products when a generic or interchangeable biosimilar version is available

Generally, a **generic** drug or interchangeable biosimilar works the same as a brand name drug or original biological product and usually costs less. **In most cases, when a generic or interchangeable biosimilar version of a brand name drug or original biological product is available, our network pharmacies will provide you the generic or interchangeable biosimilar version instead of the brand name drug or original biological product.** However, if your provider has told us the medical

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

reason that neither the generic drug, interchangeable biosimilar nor other covered drugs that treat the same condition will work for you, then we will cover the brand name drug or original biological product.

Getting plan approval in advance

For certain drugs, you or your provider need to get approval from the plan before we will agree to cover the drug for you. This is called **prior authorization**. This is put in place to ensure medication safety and help guide appropriate use of certain drugs. If you do not get this approval, your drug might not be covered by the plan.

Trying a different drug first

This requirement encourages you to try less costly but usually just as effective drugs before the plan covers another drug. For example, if Drug A and Drug B treat the same medical condition and Drug A is less costly, the plan may require you to try Drug A first. If Drug A does not work for you, the plan will then cover Drug B. This requirement to try a different drug first is called **step therapy**.

Quantity limits

For certain drugs, we limit how much of a drug you can get each time you fill your prescription. For example, if it is normally considered safe to take only one pill per day for a certain drug, we may limit coverage for your prescription to no more than one pill per day.

SECTION 5 What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?

Section 5.1	There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered
--------------------	---

There are situations where there is a prescription drug you are taking, or one that you and your provider think you should be taking, that is not on our formulary or is on our formulary with restrictions. For example:

- The drug might not be covered at all. Or maybe a generic version of the drug is covered but the brand name version you want to take is not covered.
- The drug is covered, but there are extra rules or restrictions on coverage for that drug, as explained in Section 4.
- There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way that you'd like it to be covered.
- If your drug is not on the "Drug List" or if your drug is restricted, go to Section 5.2 to learn what you can do.

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

Section 5.2	What can you do if your drug is not on the “Drug List” or if the drug is restricted in some way?
--------------------	---

If your drug is not on the “Drug List” or is restricted, here are options:

- You may be able to get a temporary supply of the drug.
- You can change to another drug.
- You can request an exception and ask the plan to cover the drug or remove restrictions from the drug.

You may be able to get a temporary supply

Under certain circumstances, the plan must provide a temporary supply of a drug that you are already taking. This temporary supply gives you time to talk with your provider about the change in coverage and decide what to do.

To be eligible for a temporary supply, the drug you have been taking **must no longer be on the plan’s “Drug List” OR is now restricted in some way.**

- **If you are a new member,** we will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first **90 days** of your membership in the plan.
- **If you were in the plan last year,** we will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first **90 days** of the calendar year.
- This temporary supply will be for a maximum of 31 days. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of 31 days of medication. The prescription must be filled at a network pharmacy. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)
- **For those members who have been in the plan for more than 90 days and reside in a long-term care facility and need a supply right away:**
- We will cover one 31-day emergency supply of a particular drug, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. This is in addition to the above temporary supply.
- If you are a new resident of an LTC facility and have been enrolled in our plan for more than 90 days and need a drug that isn't on our formulary or is subject to other restrictions, such as step therapy or quantity limits (dosage limits), we will cover a temporary 31-day emergency supply of that drug (unless the prescription is for fewer days) while the member pursues a formulary exception. Exceptions are available in situation where you experience a change in the level of care you are receiving that also requires you to transition from one facility or treatment center to another. In such circumstances, you would be eligible for a temporary, one-time fill exception even if you are outside the first 90 days as a member of the plan. Please note that our transition policy applies only to those drugs that are "Part D" and bought at a network pharmacy. The transition policy

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

cannot be used to buy a non-Part D drug or a drug out-of-network, unless you qualify for out-of-network access.

For questions about a temporary supply, call Member Services.

During the time when you are using a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your temporary supply runs out. You have two options:

1) You can change to another drug

Talk with your provider about whether there is a different drug covered by the plan that may work just as well for you. You can call Member Services to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you.

2) You can ask for an exception

You and your provider can ask the plan to make an exception and cover the drug in the way you would like it covered. If your provider says that you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you request an exception. For example, you can ask the plan to cover a drug even though it is not on the plan's "Drug List." Or you can ask the plan to make an exception and cover the drug without restrictions.

If you are a current member and a drug you are taking will be removed from the formulary or restricted in some way for next year, we will tell you about any change prior to the new year. You can ask for an exception before next year and we will give you an answer within 72 hours after we receive your request (or your prescriber's supporting statement). If we approve your request, we will authorize the coverage before the change takes effect.

If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 8, Section 7.4 tells you what to do. It explains the procedures and deadlines that have been set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

SECTION 6 What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?

Section 6.1 The "Drug List" can change during the year
--

Most of the changes in drug coverage happen at the beginning of each year (January 1). However, during the year, the plan can make some changes to the "Drug List." For example, the plan might:

- **Add or remove drugs from the "Drug List."**
- **Add or remove a restriction on coverage for a drug.**
- **Replace a brand name drug with a generic version of the drug.**

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- Replace an original biological product with an interchangeable biosimilar version of the biological product.

We must follow Medicare requirements before we change the plan's "Drug List."

Section 6.2	What happens if coverage changes for a drug you are taking? Information on changes to drug coverage
--------------------	--

When changes to the "Drug List" occur, we post information on our website about those changes. We also update our online "Drug List" on a regularly scheduled basis. Below we point out the times that you would get direct notice if changes are made to a drug that you are taking.

Changes to your drug coverage that affect you during the current plan year

- **A generic drug or interchangeable biosimilar replaces a brand name drug on the "Drug List" (or we change the cost-sharing tier or add new restrictions to the brand name drug or both)**
 - We may remove a brand name drug or original biological product from our "Drug List" if we are replacing it with a generic version of the same drug or an interchangeable biosimilar version of the same biological product. We may decide to keep the brand name drug or original biological product on our "Drug List," but move it to a higher cost-sharing tier or add new restrictions or both when the generic or interchangeable biosimilar is added.
 - If a brand name drug or original biological product you are taking is replaced by a generic or interchangeable biosimilar or moved to a higher cost-sharing tier, we must give you at least 30 days' advance notice of the change or give you notice of the change and a 31-day refill of your brand name drug or original biological product.
 - After you receive notice of the change, you should work with your provider to switch to the generic or interchangeable biosimilar or to a different drug that we cover.
 - You or your prescriber can ask us to make an exception and continue to cover the brand name drug for you. For information on how to ask for an exception, see Chapter 8.
- **Unsafe drugs and other drugs on the "Drug List" that are withdrawn from the market**
 - Sometimes a drug may be deemed unsafe or taken off the market for another reason. If this happens, we may immediately remove the drug from the "Drug List." If you are taking that drug, we will tell you right away.

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- Your prescriber will also know about this change, and can work with you to find another drug for your condition.
- **Other changes to drugs on the “Drug List”**
 - We may make other changes once the year has started that affect drugs you are taking. For example, we might add a generic drug that is not new to the market to replace a brand name drug on the “Drug List” or change the cost-sharing tier or add new restrictions to the brand name drug or both.
 - For these changes, we must give you at least 30 days’ advance notice of the change or give you notice of the change and a 31-day refill of the drug you are taking at a network pharmacy.
 - After you receive notice of the change, you should work with your prescriber to switch to a different drug that we cover or to satisfy any new restrictions on the drug you are taking.
 - You or your prescriber can ask us to make an exception and continue to cover the drug for you. For information on how to ask for an exception, see Chapter 8.

Changes to the “Drug List” that do not affect you during this plan year

We may make certain changes to the “Drug List” that are not described above. In these cases, the change will not apply to you if you are taking the drug when the change is made; however, these changes will likely affect you starting January 1 of the next plan year if you stay in the same plan.

In general, changes that will not affect you during the current plan year are:

- We put a new restriction on the use of your drug.
- We remove your drug from the “Drug List.”

If any of these changes happen for a drug you are taking (except for market withdrawal, a generic drug replacing a brand name drug, or other change noted in the sections above), then the change won’t affect your use or what you pay as your share of the cost until January 1 of the next year. Until that date, you probably won’t see any increase in your payments or any added restrictions to your use of the drug.

We will not tell you about these types of changes directly during the current plan year. You will need to check the “Drug List” for the next plan year (when the list is available during the open enrollment period) to see if there are any changes to the drugs you are taking that will impact you during the next plan year.

SECTION 7 What types of drugs are *not* covered by the plan?

Section 7.1 Types of drugs we do not cover
--

This section tells you what kinds of prescription drugs are **excluded**. This means Medicare does not pay for these drugs.

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

If you appeal and the requested drug is found not to be excluded under Part D, we will pay for or cover it. (For information about appealing a decision, go to Chapter 8.) If the drug excluded by our plan is also excluded by MassHealth (Medicaid), you must pay for it yourself.

Here are three general rules about drugs that Medicare drug plans will not cover under Part D:

- Our plan's Part D drug coverage cannot cover a drug that would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B.
- Our plan cannot cover a drug purchased outside the United States or its territories.
- Our plan usually cannot cover off-label use. Off-label use is any use of the drug other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the Food and Drug Administration.
- Coverage for off-label use is allowed only when the use is supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the DRUGDEX Information System.

In addition, by law, the following categories of drugs listed below are not covered by Medicare. However, some of these drugs may be covered for you under your MassHealth (Medicaid) drug coverage, you should contact Member Services or the MassHealth (Medicaid) office (contact information is listed in Chapter 2).

- Non-prescription drugs (also called over-the-counter drugs)
 - Drugs used to promote fertility
 - Drugs used for the relief of cough or cold symptoms
 - Drugs used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
 - Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations
 - Drugs used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction
 - Drugs used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
 - Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale

SECTION 8 Filling a prescription

Section 8.1 Provide your membership information

To fill your prescription, provide your plan membership information, which can be found on your membership card, at the network pharmacy you choose. The network pharmacy will automatically bill the plan for your drug.

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

Section 8.2	What if you don't have your membership information with you?
--------------------	---

If you don't have your plan membership information with you when you fill your prescription, you or the pharmacy can call the plan to get the necessary information, or you can ask the pharmacy to look up your plan enrollment information.

If the pharmacy is not able to get the necessary information, **you may have to pay the full cost of the prescription when you pick it up.** (You can then **ask us to reimburse you.** See Chapter 6, Section 2 for information about how to ask the plan for reimbursement.)

SECTION 9	Part D drug coverage in special situations
------------------	---

Section 9.1	What if you're in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by the plan?
--------------------	---

If you are admitted to a hospital or to a skilled nursing facility for a stay covered by the plan, we will generally cover the cost of your prescription drugs during your stay. Once you leave the hospital or skilled nursing facility, the plan will cover your prescription drugs as long as the drugs meet all of our rules for coverage described in this Chapter.

Section 9.2	What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility?
--------------------	--

Usually, a long-term care (LTC) facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy, or uses a pharmacy that supplies drugs for all of its residents. If you are a resident of an LTC facility, you may get your prescription drugs through the facility's pharmacy or the one it uses, as long as it is part of our network.

Check your *Pharmacy Directory* to find out if your LTC facility's pharmacy or the one that it uses is part of our network. If it isn't, or if you need more information or assistance, please contact Member Services. If you are in an LTC facility, we must ensure that you are able to routinely receive your Part D benefits through our network of LTC pharmacies.

What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility and need a drug that is not on our "Drug List" or is restricted in some way?

Please refer to Section 5.2 about a temporary or emergency supply.

Section 9.3	What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice?
--------------------	--

Hospice and our plan do not cover the same drug at the same time. If you are enrolled in Medicare hospice and require certain drugs (e.g., anti-nausea drugs, laxatives, pain medication or anti-anxiety drugs) that are not covered by your hospice because it is unrelated to your terminal illness and related conditions, our plan must receive notification from either the prescriber or your hospice provider

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

that the drug is unrelated before our plan can cover the drug. To prevent delays in receiving these drugs that should be covered by our plan, ask your hospice provider or prescriber to provide notification before your prescription is filled.

In the event you either revoke your hospice election or are discharged from hospice, our plan should cover your drugs as explained in this document. To prevent any delays at a pharmacy when your Medicare hospice benefit ends, bring documentation to the pharmacy to verify your revocation or discharge.

SECTION 10 Programs on drug safety and managing medications

Section 10.1 Programs to help members use drugs safely
--

We conduct drug use reviews for our members to help make sure that they are getting safe and appropriate care.

We do a review each time you fill a prescription. We also review our records on a regular basis. During these reviews, we look for potential problems such as:

- Possible medication errors
- Drugs that may not be necessary because you are taking another drug to treat the same condition
- Drugs that may not be safe or appropriate because of your age or gender
- Certain combinations of drugs that could harm you if taken at the same time
- Prescriptions for drugs that have ingredients you are allergic to
- Possible errors in the amount (dosage) of a drug you are taking
- Unsafe amounts of opioid pain medications

If we see a possible problem in your use of medications, we will work with your provider to correct the problem.

Section 10.2 Drug Management Program (DMP) to help members safely use their opioid medications
--

We have a program that helps make sure members safely use prescription opioids and other frequently abused medications. This program is called a Drug Management Program (DMP). If you use opioid medications that you get from several doctors or pharmacies, or if you had a recent opioid overdose, we may talk to your doctors to make sure your use of opioid medications is appropriate and medically necessary. Working with your doctors, if we decide your use of prescription opioid or benzodiazepine medications may not be safe, we may limit how you can get those medications. If we place you in our DMP, the limitations may be:

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain pharmacy(ies)
- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain doctor(s)
- Limiting the amount of opioid or benzodiazepine medications we will cover for you

If we plan on limiting how you may get these medications or how much you can get, we will send you a letter in advance. The letter will tell you if we will limit coverage of these drugs for you, or if you'll be required to get the prescriptions for these drugs only from a specific doctor or pharmacy. You will have an opportunity to tell us which doctors or pharmacies you prefer to use, and about any other information you think is important for us to know. After you've had the opportunity to respond, if we decide to limit your coverage for these medications, we will send you another letter confirming the limitation. If you think we made a mistake or you disagree with our decision or with the limitation, you and your prescriber have the right to appeal. If you appeal, we will review your case and give you a new decision. If we continue to deny any part of your request related to the limitations that apply to your access to medications, we will automatically send your case to an independent reviewer outside of our plan. See Chapter 8 for information about how to ask for an appeal.

You will not be placed in our DMP if you have certain medical conditions, such as active cancer-related pain or sickle cell disease, you are receiving hospice, palliative, or end-of-life care, or live in a long-term care facility.

Section 10.3	Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program to help members manage their medications
---------------------	---

We have a program that can help our members with complex health needs. Our program is called a Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program. This program is voluntary and free. A team of pharmacists and doctors developed the program for us to help make sure that our members get the most benefit from the drugs they take.

Some members who take medications for different medical conditions and have high drug costs, or are in a DMP to help members use their opioids safely, may be able to get services through an MTM program. If you qualify for the program, a pharmacist or other health professional will give you a comprehensive review of all your medications. During the review, you can talk about your medications, your costs, and any problems or questions you have about your prescription and over-the-counter medications. You'll get a written summary which has a recommended to-do list that includes steps you should take to get the best results from your medications. You'll also get a medication list that will include all the medications

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

you're taking, how much you take, and when and why you take them. In addition, members in the MTM program will receive information on the safe disposal of prescription medications that are controlled substances.

It's a good idea to talk to your doctor about your recommended to-do list and medication list. Bring the summary with you to your visit or anytime you talk with your doctors, pharmacists, and other health care providers. Also, keep your medication list up to date and with you (for example, with your ID) in case you go to the hospital or emergency room.

If we have a program that fits your needs, we will automatically enroll you in the program and send you information. If you decide not to participate, please notify us and we will withdraw you. If you have any questions about this program, please contact Member Services.

SECTION 11 We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in

Section 11.1 We send you a monthly summary called the <i>Part D Explanation of Benefits</i> (the <i>Part D EOB</i>)

Our plan keeps track of the costs of your prescription drugs and the payments you have made when you get your prescriptions filled or refilled at the pharmacy. This way, we can tell you when you have moved from one drug payment stage to the next. While you have \$0 drug costs, below provides you with a general description of what to expect when reviewing your EOB. In particular, there are two types of costs we keep track of:

- **Your “out-of-pocket costs”** – This is the amount you paid during the month (\$0.00) plus the amount of “other payments” made during the month toward your “out-of-pocket costs”.
- Your “total drug costs” – This is the total for the month of all payments made for your drugs by the plan and you (\$0.00) plus other payments.

If you have had one or more prescriptions filled through the plan during the previous month we will send you a Part D EOB. The Part D EOB includes:

- **Information for that month.** This report gives the payment details about the prescriptions you have filled during the previous month. It shows the total drug costs, what the plan paid, and what you and others on your behalf paid.
- **Totals for the year since January 1.** This is called year-to-date information. It shows the total drug costs and total payments for your drugs since the year began.
- **Drug price information.** This information will display the total drug price, and information about increases in price from first fill for each prescription claim of

CHAPTER 5: Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

the same quantity.

- **Available lower cost alternative prescriptions.** This will include information about other available drugs with lower cost sharing for each prescription claim.

Section 11.2	Help us keep our information about your drug payments up to date
---------------------	---

To keep track of your drug costs and the payments you make for drugs, we use records we get from pharmacies. You have \$0 copays for your prescription drugs. "Costs" refers to payments made for your drugs by the plan plus other payments. Here is how you can help us keep your information correct and up to date:

- **Show your membership card every time you get a prescription filled.** This helps us make sure we know about the prescriptions you are filling and what you are paying.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** There are times you may pay for the entire cost of a prescription drug. In these cases, we will not automatically get the information we need to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs. To help us keep track of your out-of-pocket costs, give us copies of your receipts. Here are examples of when you should give us copies of your drug receipts:
 - When you purchase a covered drug at a network pharmacy at a special price or using a discount card that is not part of our plan's benefit
 - When you made a copayment for drugs that are provided under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program
 - Any time you have purchased covered drugs at out-of-network pharmacies or other times you have paid the full price for a covered drug under special circumstances

If you are billed for a covered drug, you can ask our plan to pay our share of the cost. For instructions on how to do this, go to Chapter 6, Section 2.

- **Send us information about the payments others have made for you.** Payments made by certain other individuals and organizations also count toward your out-of-pocket costs. For example, payments made by an AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), the Indian Health Service, and most charities count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Keep a record of these payments and send them to us so we can track your costs.
- **Check the written report we send you.** When you receive the Part D EOB, look it over to be sure the information is complete and correct. If you think something is missing or you have any questions, please call us at Member Services. Be sure to keep these reports.

CHAPTER 6:

*Asking us to pay a bill you have
received for covered medical
services or drugs*

SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to pay for your covered services or drugs

Our network providers bill the plan directly for your covered services and drugs – you should not receive a bill for covered services or drugs. If you get a bill for medical care or drugs you have received, you should send this bill to us so that we can pay it. When you send us the bill, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly.

If you have already paid for a Medicare service or item covered by the plan, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called **reimbursing** you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan. There may be deadlines that you must meet to get paid back. Please see Section 2 of this chapter. When you send us a bill you have already paid, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services or drugs should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay you back for the services or drugs.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received or possibly for more than your share of cost sharing as discussed in the document. Please send the bill to us or call Member Services for help at (888) 794-7268, TTY: 711, 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly. If we decide not to pay it, we will notify the provider. You should never pay more than plan-allowed cost-sharing. As a SCO member you have no cost sharing. If this provider is contracted, you still have the right to treatment.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask our plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

1. When you've received emergency or urgently needed medical care from a provider who is not in our plan's network

You can receive emergency or urgently needed services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a part of our network. In these cases, ask the provider to bill the plan.

- If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, ask us to pay you back. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made.
- You may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made.
 - If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly.
 - If you have already paid for the service, we will pay you back.

2. When a network provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay

Network providers should always bill the plan directly. But sometimes they make mistakes, and ask you to pay for your services.

- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you have already paid a bill to a network provider, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made. You should ask us to pay you back for your covered services.

3. If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan

Sometimes a person's enrollment in the plan is retroactive. (This means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered services or drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back. You will need to submit paperwork such as receipts and bills for us to handle the reimbursement.

4. When you use an out-of-network pharmacy to get a prescription filled

If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription.

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. Remember that we only cover out-of-network pharmacies in limited circumstances. See Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for a discussion of these circumstances.

5. When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have your plan membership card with you

If you do not have your plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call the plan or to look up your plan enrollment information. However, if the pharmacy cannot get the enrollment information they need right away, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself. Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back.

6. When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations

You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find that the drug is not covered for some reason.

- For example, the drug may not be on the plan's "Drug List" or it could have a requirement or restriction that you didn't know about or don't think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it.

CHAPTER 6: Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor in order to pay you back for the drug.

When you send us a request for payment, we will review your request and decide whether the service or drug should be covered. This is called making a **coverage decision**. If we decide it should be covered, we will pay for the service or drug. If we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 8 of this document has information about how to make an appeal.

SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received

You may request us to pay you back by sending us a request in writing. If you send a request in writing, send your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records.

You must submit your claim to us within one (1) calendar year of the date you received the service, item, or drug.

To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment.

- You don't have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster. You will need to provide your member information and claim information (e.g. date of services, item, etc.)
- Either download a copy of the form from our website ([SWHMA.com](https://www.swhma.com)) or call Member Services and ask for the form.

For reimbursement requests, mail your request for payment together with any bills or paid receipts to us at this address:

Medical Services (Part C) reimbursements:
Senior Whole Health
Attn: Member Services
200 Oceangate, Suite 100
Long Beach, CA 90802
Or fax to (310) 507-6186

Prescription Drug (Part D) reimbursements:
Senior Whole Health
Attn: Pharmacy Department
7050 Union Park Center, Suite 200
Midvale, UT 84047

SECTION 3 We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no

Section 3.1 We check to see whether we should cover the service or drug

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care or drug is covered and you followed all the rules, we will pay for the service. If you have already paid for the service or drug, we will mail your reimbursement to you. If you have not paid for the service or drug yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider.
- If we decide that the medical care or drug is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not pay for the care or drug. We will send you a letter explaining the reasons why we are not sending the payment and your rights to appeal that decision.

Section 3.2 If we tell you that we will not pay for the medical care or drug, you can make an appeal
--

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment. The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. For the details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 8 of this document.

CHAPTER 7:

Your rights and responsibilities

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of the plan

Section 1.1 We must provide information in a way that works for you and consistent with your cultural sensitivities (in languages other than English, in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)
--

Your plan is required to ensure that all services, both clinical and non-clinical, are provided in a culturally competent manner and are accessible to all enrollees, including those with limited English proficiency, limited reading skills, hearing incapacity, or those with diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds. Examples of how a plan may meet these accessibility requirements include, but are not limited to provision of translator services, interpreter services, teletypewriters, or TTY (text telephone or teletypewriter phone) connection.

Our plan has free interpreter services available to answer questions from members who do not speak English. We can also give you information in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats at no cost if you need it. We are required to give you information about the plan's benefits in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Member Services.

Our plan is required to give female enrollees the option of direct access to a women's health specialist within the network for women's routine and preventive health care services.

If providers in the plan's network for a specialty are not available, it is the plan's responsibility to locate specialty providers outside the network who will provide you with the necessary care. In this case, you will only pay in-network cost sharing. As a SCO member, you have no cost sharing. If you find yourself in a situation where there are no specialists in the plan's network that cover a service you need, call the plan for information on where to go to obtain this service at in-network cost sharing. As a SCO member, you have no cost sharing.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you, please call to file a grievance with Member Services at (888) 794-7268. You may also file a complaint with Medicare by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) or directly with the Office for Civil Rights 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697.

Section 1.2 We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and drugs
--

You have the right to choose a primary care provider (PCP) in the plan's network to provide and arrange for your covered services. You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist) without a referral.

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

You have the right to get appointments and covered services from the plan's network of providers *within a reasonable amount of time*. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care. You also have the right to get your prescriptions filled or refilled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care or Part D drugs within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 8 tells what you can do.

Mental Health Parity

Federal and state laws require that all managed care organizations, including Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO), provide behavioral health services to MassHealth (Medicaid) members in the same way they provide physical health services. This is what is referred to as “parity”. In general, this means that:

1. Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) must provide the same level of benefits for any behavioral health and substance use/misuse problems you may have as for other physical problems you may have;
2. Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) must have similar prior authorization requirements and treatment limitations for behavioral health and substance use/misuse services as it does for physical health services;
3. Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) must provide you or your provider with the medical necessity criteria used by Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) for prior authorization upon your or your provider's request; and
4. Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) must also provide you the reason for any denial of authorization for behavioral or substance use/misuse services within a reasonable timeframe.

If you think that Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO) is not providing parity as explained above, you have the right to file a grievance with Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) and Senior Care Options (SCO). For more information about grievances and how to file them, please see Chapter 8.

You may also file a grievance with MassHealth (Medicaid). You can do this by calling the MassHealth Customer Service Center at 1-800-841-2900 (TTY: 1-800-497- 4648) Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

Section 1.3	We must protect the privacy of your personal health information
--------------------	--

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your personal health information includes the **personal information** you gave us when you enrolled in this plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- You have rights related to your information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a *Notice of Privacy Practice*, that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- Except for the circumstances noted below, if we intend to give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, *we are required to get written permission from you or someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you first.*
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
 - We are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.
 - Because you are a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information including information about your Part D prescription drugs. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to Federal statutes and regulations; typically, this requires that information that uniquely identifies you not be shared.

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others

You have the right to look at your medical records held at the plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call Member Services.

NOTICE OF PRIVACY PRACTICES SENIOR WHOLE HEALTH

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Senior Whole Health, LLC dba “Senior Whole Health by Molina Healthcare” (“**Senior Whole Health**”, “**we**” or “**our**”) uses and shares protected health information about you to provide your health benefits as a Senior Whole Health member. We use and share your information to carry out treatment, payment and health care operations. We also use and share your information for other reasons as allowed and required by law. We have the duty to keep your health information private and to follow the terms of this Notice. The effective date of this Notice is October 1, 2021.

PHI means protected health information. PHI is health information that includes your name, Member number or other identifiers, and is used or shared by Senior Whole Health.

Why does Senior Whole Health use or share your PHI?

We use or share your PHI to provide you with health care benefits. Your PHI is used or shared for treatment, payment, and health care operations.

For Treatment

Senior Whole Health may use or share your PHI to give you, or arrange for, your medical care. This treatment also includes referrals between your doctors or other health care providers. For example, we may share information about your health condition with a specialist. This helps the specialist talk about your treatment with your doctor.

For Payment

Senior Whole Health may use or share PHI to make decisions on payment. This may include claims, approvals for treatment, and decisions about medical need. Your name, your condition, your treatment, and supplies given may be written on the bill. For example, we may let a doctor know that you have our benefits. We would also tell the doctor the amount of the bill that we would pay.

For Health Care Operations

Senior Whole Health may use or share PHI about you to run our health plan. For example, we may use information from your claim to let you know about a health program that could help you. We may also use or share your PHI to solve Member concerns. Your PHI may also be used to see that claims are paid right. Health care operations involve many daily business needs. It includes but is not limited to, the following:

- Improving quality;

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

- Actions in health programs to help Members with certain conditions (such as asthma);
- Conducting or arranging for medical review;
- Legal services, including fraud and abuse detection and prosecution programs;
- Actions to help us obey laws;
- Address Member needs, including solving complaints and grievances.

We will share your PHI with other companies (“**business associates**”) that perform different kinds of activities for our health plan. We may also use your PHI to give you reminders about your appointments. We may use your PHI to give you information about other treatment, or other health-related benefits and services.

When can Senior Whole Health use or share your PHI without getting written authorization (approval) from you?

In addition to treatment, payment and health care operations, the law allows or requires Senior Whole Health to use and share your PHI for several other purposes including the following:

Required by law

We will use or share information about you as required by law. We will share your PHI when required by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). This may be for a court case, other legal review, or when required for law enforcement purposes.

Public Health

Your PHI may be used or shared for public health activities. This may include helping public health agencies to prevent or control disease.

Health Care Oversight

Your PHI may be used or shared with government agencies. They may need your PHI for audits.

Research

Your PHI may be used or shared for research in certain cases, such as when approved by a privacy or institutional review board.

Law Enforcement

Your PHI may be used or shared with police for law enforcement purposes, such as to help find a suspect, witness or missing person.

Health and Safety

Your PHI may be shared to prevent a serious threat to public health or safety.

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

Government Functions

Your PHI may be shared with the government for special functions. An example would be to protect the President.

Victims of Abuse, Neglect or Domestic Violence

Your PHI may be shared with legal authorities if we believe that a person is a victim of abuse or neglect.

Workers Compensation

Your PHI may be used or shared to obey Workers Compensation laws.

Other Disclosures

Your PHI may be shared with funeral directors or coroners to help them do their jobs.

When does Senior Whole Health need your written authorization (approval) to use or share your PHI?

Senior Whole Health needs your written approval to use or share your PHI for a purpose other than those listed in this Notice. Senior Whole Health needs your authorization before we disclose your PHI for the following: (1) most uses and disclosures of psychotherapy notes; (2) uses and disclosures for marketing purposes; and (3) uses and disclosures that involve the sale of PHI. You may cancel a written approval that you have given us. Your cancellation will not apply to actions already taken by us because of the approval you already gave to us.

What are your health information rights?

You have the right to:

- Request Restrictions on PHI Uses or Disclosures (Sharing of Your PHI)
- You may ask us not to share your PHI to carry out treatment, payment or health care operations. You may also ask us not to share your PHI with family, friends or other persons you name who are involved in your health care. However, we are not required to agree to your request. You will need to make your request in writing. You may use Senior Whole Health's form to make your request.
- Request Confidential Communications of PHI
- You may ask Senior Whole Health to give you your PHI in a certain way or at a certain place to help keep your PHI private. We will follow reasonable requests, if you tell us how sharing all or a part of that PHI could put your life at risk. You will need to make your request in writing. You may use Senior Whole Health's form to make your request.
- Review and Copy Your PHI

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

- You have a right to review and get a copy of your PHI held by us. This may include records used in making coverage, claims and other decisions as a Senior Whole Health Member. You will need to make your request in writing. You may use Senior Whole Health's form to make your request. We may charge you a reasonable fee for copying and mailing the records. In certain cases, we may deny the request. *Important*
- *Note: We do not have complete copies of your medical records. If you want to look at, get a copy of, or change your medical records, please contact your doctor or clinic.*
- Amend Your PHI
- You may ask that we amend (change) your PHI. This involves only those records kept by us about you as a Member. You will need to make your request in writing. You may use Senior Whole Health's form to make your request. You may file a letter disagreeing with us if we deny the request.
- Receive an Accounting of PHI Disclosures (Sharing of Your PHI)
- You may ask that we give you a list of certain parties that we shared your PHI with during the six years prior to the date of your request. The list will not include PHI shared as follows:
 - for treatment, payment or health care operations;
 - to persons about their own PHI;
 - sharing done with your authorization;
 - incident to a use or disclosure otherwise permitted or required under applicable law;
 - PHI released in the interest of national security or for intelligence purposes; or
 - as part of a limited data set in accordance with applicable law.

We will charge a reasonable fee for each list if you ask for this list more than once in a 12- month period. You will need to make your request in writing. You may use Senior Whole Health's form to make your request.

You may make any of the requests listed above, or may get a paper copy of this Notice. Please call Senior Whole Health Member Services at the toll-free phone number on your Senior Whole Health ID card, 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time. TTY/ TDD users, please call 711.

What can you do if your rights have not been protected?

You may complain to Senior Whole Health and to the Department of Health and Human Services if you believe your privacy rights have been violated. We will not

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

do anything against you for filing a complaint. Your care and benefits will not change in any way.

You may file a complaint with us at:

By Phone:

Call Senior Whole Health Member Services at the toll-free phone number on your Senior Whole Health ID card, 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. local time. TTY/TDD users, please call 711.

In Writing:

Senior Whole Health
Attention: Medicare Appeals and Grievances
P.O. Box 22816
Long Beach, CA 90801

You may file a complaint with the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services at:

U.S. Department of Health & Human Services
Office for Civil Rights
200 Independence Ave., S.W.
Suite 509F, HHH Building
Washington, D.C. 20201
(800) 368-1019; (800) 537-7697 (TDD); (202) 619-3818 (FAX)

What are the duties of Senior Whole Health?

- o Senior Whole Health is required to:
- o Keep your PHI private;
- o Give you written information such as this on our duties and privacy practices about your PHI;
- o Provide you with a notice in the event of any breach of your unsecured PHI;
- o Not use or disclose your genetic information for underwriting purposes;
- o Follow the terms of this Notice.

This Notice is Subject to Change

Senior Whole Health reserves the right to change its information practices and terms of this Notice at any time. If we do, the new terms and practices will then apply to all PHI we keep. If we make any material changes, Senior Whole Health will post the revised Notice on our web site and send the revised Notice, or information about the material change and how to obtain the revised Notice, in our next annual mailing to our members then covered by Senior Whole Health.

Contact Information

If you have any questions, please contact the following office:

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

By Phone:

Call Senior Whole Health Member Services at the toll-free phone number on your Senior Whole Health ID card, 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. local time. TTY users, please call 711.

You can get this document for free in other formats, such as large print, braille, or audio. Call Senior Whole Health Member Services at the toll-free phone number on your Senior Whole Health ID card, 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. local time. TTY users, please call 711. The call is free.

Section 1.4	We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services
--------------------	---

As a member of Senior Whole Health, you have the right to get several kinds of information from us.

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call Member Services:

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about the plan's financial condition.
- **Information about our network providers and pharmacies.** You have the right to get information about the qualifications of the providers and pharmacies in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.** Chapters 3 and 4 provide information regarding medical services. Chapter 5 provides information about Part D prescription drug coverage.
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.** Chapter 8 provides information on asking for a written explanation on why a medical service or Part D drug is not covered or if your coverage is restricted. Chapter 8 also provides information on asking us to change a decision, also called an appeal.

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

Section 1.5	We must support your right to make decisions about your care You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care
--------------------	---

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand*.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** You have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by our plan. It also includes being told about programs our plan offers to help members manage their medications and use drugs safely.
- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say “no.”** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. You also have the right to stop taking your medication. Of course, if you refuse treatment or stop taking medication, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.
- As member of our plan, you have a variety of health care benefits and services available to you. Our plan also regularly assesses new technology, which includes medical and behavioral health procedures, medications, and devices to add as benefits and services. We not only look at the new types of services, but also at innovative ways to provide them in the most efficient manner. We review new studies and consult with experts to ensure that these new services are proven to be safe to our valuable members. We review the types of services listed below once a year:
 - o Medical services
 - o Equipment
 - o Behavioral health services (and substance use)
 - o Medicines

You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, *if you want to*, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give **someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you** if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance in these situations are called **advance directives**. There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called **living will** and **power of attorney for health care** are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an advance directive to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** You can get an advance directive form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare. You can also contact Member Services to ask for the forms.
- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form who can make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members. Keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, **take a copy with you to the hospital**.

- The hospital will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

What if your instructions are not followed?

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with Massachusetts Department of Public Health, Division of Healthcare Quality's Complaint Unit by calling 1-800-462-5540. To file a complaint against an individual doctor, please call the Board of Registration in Medicine at 1-781-876-8200.

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

Section 1.6	You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to re-consider decisions we have made
--------------------	--

If you have any problems, concerns, or complaints and need to request coverage, or make an appeal, Chapter 8 of this document tells what you can do. Whatever you do – ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint – **we are required to treat you fairly.**

Section 1.7	What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?
--------------------	--

If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, sexual orientation, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697, or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

Is it about something else?

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, *and* it's *not* about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can **call Member Services**.
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- Or, **you can call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).
- Or, you can call MassHealth (Medicaid) 1-800-841-2900, Hours of Operation: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. local time, Monday–Friday.

Section 1.8	How to get more information about your rights
--------------------	--

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- You can **call Member Services**.
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- You can contact **Medicare**.
 - You can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication *Medicare Rights & Protections*. (The publication is available at: **www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534-Medicare-Rights-and-Protections.pdf**.)

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

- Or, you can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

SECTION 2 You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan

Things you need to do as a member of the plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call Member Services.

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this Evidence of Coverage to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services.
 - Chapters 3 and 4 give the details about your medical services.
 - Chapter 5 gives the details about your Part D prescription drug coverage.
- **If you have any other health insurance coverage or prescription drug coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us.** Chapter 1 tells you about coordinating these benefits.
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care or Part D prescription drugs.
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.**
 - To help get the best care, tell your doctors and other health providers about your health problems. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon.
 - Make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
 - If you have any questions, be sure to ask and get an answer you can understand.
- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
 - You must continue to pay your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan.

CHAPTER 7: Your rights and responsibilities

- If you are required to pay the extra amount for Part D because of your higher income (as reported on your last tax return), you must continue to pay the extra amount directly to the government to remain a member of the plan.
- **If you move *within* our plan service area, we need to know** so we can keep your membership record up to date and know how to contact you.
- **If you move *outside* of our plan service area, you cannot remain a member of our plan.**
- If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board).
- What to do if you suspect fraud, waste or abuse. If you think a doctor, hospital or pharmacy is doing something wrong, please contact us.
 - Call us at Senior Whole Health Member Services. Phone numbers are (888) 794-7268 (TTY: 711), 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.
 - Or call the MassHealth (Medicaid) Customer Service Center at 1-800-841-2900. TTY users may call 1-800-497-4648.
 - Or call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users may call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- To report suspected fraud, contact Senior Whole Health's Fraud Hotline at (866) 606-3889.

CHAPTER 8:

*What to do if you have a problem
or complaint (coverage decisions,
appeals, complaints)*

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1	What to do if you have a problem or concern
--------------------	--

This chapter explains the processes for handling problems and concerns. The process you use to handle your problem depends on the type of problem you are having:

- For some problems, you need to use the **process for coverage decisions and appeals**.
- For other problems, you need to use the **process for making complaints**; also called grievances.

Each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

Section 3 will help you identify the right process to use and what you should do.

Section 1.2	What about the legal terms?
--------------------	------------------------------------

There are legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand. To make things easier, this chapter:

- Uses simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this chapter generally says making a complaint rather than filing a grievance, coverage decision rather than integrated organization determination or coverage determination or at-risk determination, and independent review organization instead of Independent Review Entity.
- It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful – and sometimes quite important – for you to know the correct legal terms. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more accurately to get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized assistance

We are always available to help you. Even if you have a complaint about our treatment of you, we are obligated to honor your right to complain. Therefore, you should always reach out to customer service for help. But in some situations, you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. Below are two entities that can assist you.

State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)

Each state has a government program with trained counselors. The program is not

connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers and website URLs in Chapter 2, Section 3 of this document.

Medicare

You can also contact Medicare to get help. To contact Medicare:

- You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.
- You also can visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov).

You can get help and information from MassHealth (Medicaid)

MassHealth (Medicaid). Call 1-800-841-2900 (TTY 1-800-497-4648) or visit the website (www.mass.gov/masshealth).

You can get help from My Ombudsman

For more information on the organization and how to contact it, refer to Chapter 2, Section 6.

SECTION 3 Understanding Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid) complaints and appeals in our plan

You have Medicare and get assistance from MassHealth (Medicaid). Information in this chapter applies to **all** of your Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits. This is sometimes called an integrated process because it combines, or integrates, Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid) processes.

Sometimes the Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid) processes are not combined. In those situations, you use a Medicare process for a benefit covered by Medicare and a MassHealth (Medicaid) process for a benefit covered by MassHealth (Medicaid). These situations are explained in **Section 6.4** of this chapter, *Step-by-step: How a Level 2 appeal is done.*

PROBLEMS ABOUT YOUR BENEFITS

SECTION 4 Coverage decisions and appeals

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The information below will help you find the right section of this chapter for problems or complaints about **benefits covered by Medicare or MassHealth (Medicaid)**.

Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

This includes problems about whether medical care (medical items, services and/or Part B prescription drugs) are covered or not, the way they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care.

Yes.

Go on to the next section of this chapter, **Section 5, “A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals.”**

No.

Skip ahead to **Section 11** at the end of this chapter, **“How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns.”**

SECTION 5 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals

Section 5.1	Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: the big picture
--------------------	--

Coverage decisions and appeals deal with problems related to your benefits and coverage for your medical care (services, items, and Part B prescription drugs, including payment). To keep things simple, we generally refer to medical items, services and Medicare Part B prescription drugs as **medical care**. You use the coverage decision and appeals process for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

Asking for coverage decisions prior to receiving benefits

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical care. For example, if your plan network doctor refers you to a medical specialist not inside the network, this referral is considered a favorable coverage decision unless either your network doctor can show that you received a standard denial notice for this medical specialist, or the Evidence of Coverage makes it clear that the referred service is never covered under any condition. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical care before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. In limited circumstances a request for a coverage decision will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a coverage decision, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide medical care is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision, whether before or after a benefit is received, and you are not satisfied, you can **appeal** the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later, you can request an expedited or **fast appeal** of a coverage decision. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original decision.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we were properly following the rules. When we have completed the review, we give you our decision.

In limited circumstances, a request for a Level 1 appeal will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a Level 1 appeal, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 appeal for medical care, your appeal will automatically go on to a Level 2 appeal conducted by an independent review organization that is not connected to us.

- You do not need to do anything to start a Level 2 appeal. Medicare rules require we automatically send your appeal for medical care to Level 2 if we do not fully agree with your Level 1 appeal.
- See **Section 6.4** of this chapter for more information about Level 2 appeals.
- For Part D drug appeals, if we say no to all or part of your appeal, you will need to ask for a Level 2 appeal. Part D appeals are discussed further in Section 7 of this chapter.

If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal (Section 10 in this chapter explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes).

Section 5.2	How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal
--------------------	--

Here are resources if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You **can call us at Member Services**.

- You **can get free help** from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program.
- **Your doctor or other health care provider can make a request for you.** If your doctor helps with an appeal past Level 2, they will need to be appointed as your representative. Please call Member Services and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at SWHMA.com.)
 - For medical care, your doctor or other health care provider can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2.
 - If your doctor or other health provider asks that a service or item that you are already getting be continued during your appeal, you **may** need to name your doctor or other prescriber as your representative to act on your behalf.
 - For Part D prescription drugs, your doctor or other prescriber can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your Level 1 appeal is denied your doctor or prescriber can request a Level 2 appeal.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your representative to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
 - If you want a friend, relative, or other person to be your representative, call Member Services and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at SWHMA.com.) The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.
 - While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot begin or complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form within 44 calendar days after receiving your appeal request (our deadline for making a decision on your appeal), your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the independent review organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.
- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer.** You may contact your own lawyer or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, **you are not required to hire a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

Section 5.3	Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?
--------------------	--

There are four different situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- **Section 6** of this chapter, “Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal”
- **Section 7** of this chapter, “Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal”
- **Section 8** of this chapter, “How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon”
- **Section 9** of this chapter, “How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon” (This section only applies to these services: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)

If you’re not sure which section you should be using, call Member Services. You can also get help or information from government organizations such as SHIP.

SECTION 6	Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision
------------------	---

Section 6.1	This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for your care
--------------------	---

This section is about your benefits for medical care. These benefits are described in Chapter 4 of this document: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)*. In some cases, different rules apply to a request for a Part B prescription drug. In those cases, we will explain how the rules for Part B prescription drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

1. You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that our plan covers this care. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.2.**
2. Our plan will not approve the medical care your doctor or other health care provider wants to give you, and you believe that our plan covers this care. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.2.**
3. You have received medical care that you believe our plan should cover, but we have said we will not pay for this care. **Make an appeal. Section 6.3.**

4. You have received and paid for medical care that you believe our plan should cover, and you want to ask our plan to reimburse you for this care. **Send us the bill. Section 6.5.**
5. You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting (that we previously approved) will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health. **Make an appeal. Section 6.3.**

Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read Sections 8 and 9 of this chapter. Special rules apply to these types of care.

Section 6.2	Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision
--------------------	---

Legal Terms

When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an organization determination .
--

A fast coverage decision is called an expedited determination .
--

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

A standard coverage decision is usually made within 14 days or 72 hours for Part B drugs. A fast coverage decision is generally made within 72 hours, for medical services, 24 hours for Part B drugs. In order to get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You may *only ask* for coverage for medical items and/or services (not requests for payment for items and/or services already received).
- You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.
- **If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.**

- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
 - Explains that we will use the standard deadlines.
 - Explains if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
 - Explains that you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested.

Step 2: Ask our plan to make a coverage decision or fast coverage decision.

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 3: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.

For standard coverage decisions we use the standard deadlines.

This means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request **for a medical item or service**. If your request is for a **Medicare Part B prescription drug**, we will give you an answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you **we can take up to 14 more days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. We will give you an answer to your complaint as soon as we make the decision. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. See Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.)

For Fast Coverage decisions we use an expedited timeframe

A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer within 24 hours.

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more that may benefit you **we can take up to 14 more days**. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. (See Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

Step 4: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you can appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the medical care coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Section 6.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal
--------------------	---

Legal Terms

An appeal to the plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan **reconsideration**.

A fast appeal is also called an **expedited reconsideration**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.

A standard appeal is usually made within 30 days or 7 days for Part B drugs. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours.

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care that you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a fast appeal. If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast appeal, we will give you a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 6.2 of this chapter.

Step 2: Ask our plan for an appeal or a fast appeal

- **If you are asking for a standard appeal, submit your standard appeal in writing.** You may also ask for an appeal by calling us. Chapter 2 has contact information.

- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- You can ask for a free copy of the information regarding your medical decision. You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.

If we told you we were going to stop or reduce services or items that you were already getting, you may be able to keep those services or items during your appeal.

- If we decided to change or stop coverage for a service or item that you currently get, we will send you a notice before taking the proposed action.
- If you disagree with the action, you can file a Level 1 appeal. We will continue covering the service or item if you ask for a Level 1 appeal within 10 calendar days of the postmark date on our letter or by the intended effective date of the action, whichever is later.
- If you meet this deadline, you can keep getting the service or item with no changes while your Level 1 appeal is pending. You will also keep getting all other services or items (that are not the subject of your appeal) with no changes.

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take a careful look at all of the information. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We will gather more information if needed, possibly contacting you or your doctor.

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
- However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, we **can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

- If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you our decision in writing and automatically forward your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it receives your appeal.

Deadlines for a standard appeal

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 30 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug you have not yet received, we will give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
 - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If you believe we should **not** take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see **Section 11** of this chapter.)
 - If we do not give you an answer by the deadline (or by the end of the extended time period), we will send your request to a Level 2 appeal where an independent review organization will review the appeal. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage within **30 calendar days**, or **within 7 calendar days** if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, after we receive your appeal.
- If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal, you have additional appeal rights.
- If we say no to part or all of what you asked for, we will send you a letter.
 - If your problem is about coverage of a Medicare service or item, the letter will tell you that we sent your case to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal.

- o If your problem is about coverage of a MassHealth (Medicaid) service or item, the letter will tell you how to file a Level 2 appeal yourself.

Section 6.4	Step-by-step: How a Level 2 appeal is done
--------------------	---

Legal Term

The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

The **independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare**. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

- If your problem is about a service or item that is usually **covered by Medicare**, we will automatically send your case to Level 2 of the appeals process as soon as the Level 1 appeal is complete.
- If your problem is about a service or item that is usually **covered by MassHealth (Medicaid)**, you can file a Level 2 appeal yourself. The letter will tell you how to do this. Information is also below.
- If your problem is about a service or item that could be **covered by both Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid)**, you will automatically get a Level 2 appeal with the independent review organization. You can also ask for a Fair Hearing with EOHHS Office of MassHealth (Medicaid) Board of Hearings.

If you qualified for continuation of benefits when you filed your Level 1 appeal, your benefits for the service, item, or drug under appeal may also continue during Level 2. Go to page 144 for information about continuing your benefits during Level 1 appeals.

- If your problem is about a service that is usually covered by Medicare only, your benefits for that service will not continue during the Level 2 appeals process with the independent review organization.
- If your problem is about a service that is usually covered by MassHealth (Medicaid), your benefits for that service will continue if you submit a Level 2 appeal within 10 calendar days after receiving the plan's decision letter.

If your problem is about a service or item Medicare usually covers:

Step 1: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.

- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a free copy of your case file.**

- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.
- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

If you had a fast appeal at Level 1, you will also have a fast appeal at Level 2

- For the fast appeal the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** of when it receives your appeal.
- If your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

If you had a standard appeal at Level 1, you will also have a standard appeal at Level 2

- For the standard appeal if your request is for a medical item or service, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 30 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

Step 2: The independent review organization gives you their answer.

The independent review organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service**, we must authorize the medical care coverage **within 72 hours** or provide the service within **14 calendar days** after we receive the independent review organization's decision for **standard requests** or provide the service **within 72 hours** from the date we receive the independent review organization's decision for **expedited requests**.
- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a Medicare Part B prescription drug**, we must authorize or provide the Medicare Part B prescription drug **within 72 hours** after we receive the independent review organization's decision for **standard requests** or **within 24**

hours from the date we receive the independent review organization's decision for **expedited requests**.

- **If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal**, it means they agree with our plan that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called **upholding the decision** or **turning down your appeal**.) In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:
 - Explaining its decision.
 - Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the medical care coverage meets a certain minimum. The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you the dollar amount you must meet to continue the appeals process.
 - Telling you how to file a Level 3 appeal.
- If your Level 2 appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. The details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal.
 - The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. **Section 10** in this chapter explains the process for Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals.

If your problem is about a service or item MassHealth (Medicaid) usually covers:

Step 1: You can ask for a Fair Hearing from the Executive Office of Health and Human Services – Office of MassHealth (Medicaid) Board of Hearings (BOH).

- Level 2 of the appeals process for services that are usually covered by MassHealth (Medicaid) is a Fair Hearing with the state. You must ask for a Fair Hearing in writing or over the phone **within 120 calendar days** of the date that we sent the decision letter on your Level 1 appeal. The letter you get from us will tell you where to submit your hearing request. The letter you get from us will tell you where to submit your hearing request.

Step 2: The Fair Hearing office gives you their answer.

The Fair Hearing office will tell you their decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- **If the Fair Hearing office says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service**, we must authorize or provide the service or item within 72 hours after we receive the decision from the Fair Hearing office.
- **If the Fair Hearing office says no to part or all of your appeal**, they agree with our plan that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for

medical care should not be approved. (This is called **upholding the decision** or **turning down your appeal**.)

If the decision is no for all or part of what I asked for, can I make another appeal?

If the independent review organization or Fair Hearing office decision is no for all or part of what you asked for, you have **additional appeal rights**.

The letter you get from the Fair Hearing office will describe this next appeal option. See **Section 10** of this chapter for more information on your appeal rights after Level 2.

Section 6.5

What if you are asking us to pay you back for a bill you have received for medical care?

If you have already paid for a MassHealth (Medicaid) service or item covered by the plan, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called reimbursing you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan. When you send us a bill you have already paid, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services or drugs should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay you back for the services or drugs.

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us.

If you send us the paperwork asking for reimbursement, you are asking for a coverage decision. To make this decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is covered. We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

If you want us to reimburse you for a **Medicare** service or item or you are asking us to pay a health care provider for a MassHealth (Medicaid) service or item you paid for, you will ask us to make this coverage decision. We will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service. We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

- **If we say yes to your request:** If the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for the cost within 60 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If we say no to your request:** If the medical care is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the medical care and the reasons why.

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, **you can make an appeal**. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in Section 5.3. For appeals concerning reimbursement, please note:

- We must give you our answer within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal.
- If the independent review organization decides we should pay, we must send you or the provider the payment within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the health care provider within 60 calendar days.

SECTION 7 Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal

Section 7.1	This section tells you what to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug
--------------------	--

Your benefits include coverage for many prescription drugs. To be covered, the drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. (See Chapter 5 for more information about a medically accepted indication.) For details about Part D drugs, rules, restrictions, and costs please see Chapter 5. **This section is about your Part D drugs only.** To keep things simple, we generally say *drug* in the rest of this section, instead of repeating *covered outpatient prescription drug* or *Part D drug* every time. We also use the term “Drug List” instead of *List of Covered Drugs* or *Formulary*.

- If you do not know if a drug is covered or if you meet the rules, you can ask us. Some drugs require that you get approval from us before we will cover it.
- If your pharmacy tells you that your prescription cannot be filled as written, the pharmacy will give you a written notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision.

Part D coverage decisions and appeals

Legal Term
An initial coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a coverage determination .

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your drugs. This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the following situations:

- Asking to cover a Part D drug that is not on the plan’s *List of Covered Drugs*. **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2.**
- Asking to waive a restriction on the plan’s coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get). **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2.**

- Asking to get pre-approval for a drug. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 7.4.**
- Pay for a prescription drug you already bought. **Ask us to pay you back. Section 7.4.**

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision.

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal.

Section 7.2 What is an exception?

Legal Terms

Asking for coverage of a drug that is not on the “Drug List” is sometimes called asking for a **formulary exception**.

Asking for removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is sometimes called asking for a **formulary exception**.

Asking to pay a lower price for a covered non-preferred drug is sometimes called asking for a **tiering exception**.

If a drug is not covered in the way you would like it to be covered, you can ask us to make an **exception**. An exception is a type of coverage decision.

For us to consider your exception request, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. Here are two examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

1. **Covering a Part D drug for you that is not on our “Drug List.”**
2. **Removing a restriction for a covered drug.** Chapter 5 describes the extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our “Drug List.”

Section 7.3 Important things to know about asking for exceptions

Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our “Drug List” includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called **alternative** drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you are requesting and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally **not** approve your request for an exception.

We can say yes or no to your request

- If we approve your request for an exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of the plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition.
- If we say no to your request, you can ask for another review by making an appeal.

Section 7.4	Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception
--------------------	---

Legal Term
A fast coverage decision is called an expedited coverage determination .

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

Standard coverage decisions are made within **72 hours** after we receive your doctor's statement. **Fast coverage decisions** are made within **24 hours** after we receive your doctor's statement.

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a fast coverage decision. To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You must be asking for a *drug you have not yet received*. (You cannot ask for fast coverage decision to be paid back for a drug you have already bought.)
- Using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.
- **If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.**
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor or prescriber's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
 - Explains that we will use the standard deadlines.
 - Explains if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
 - Tells you how you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. We will answer your complaint within 24 hours of receipt.

Step 2: Request a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You can also access the coverage decision process through our website. We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request form which is available on our website. Chapter 2 has contact information. To assist us in processing your request, please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information identifying which denied claim is being appealed.

You, your doctor, (or other prescriber) or your representative can do this. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf. Section 5.2 of this chapter tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.

- **If you are requesting an exception, provide the supporting statement,** which is the medical reasons for the exception. Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing a written statement if necessary.

Step 3: We consider your request and give you our answer.

Deadlines for a fast coverage decision

- We must generally give you our answer **within 24 hours** after we receive your request.
- For exceptions, we will give you our answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
- If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested,** we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 24 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested,** we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about a drug you have not yet received

- We must give you our answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.

- For exceptions, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
- If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must **provide the coverage** we have agreed to provide **within 72 hours** after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within 14 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Step 4: If we say no to your coverage request, you can make an appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the drug coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Section 7.5	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal
--------------------	---

Legal Term
An appeal to the plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is called a plan re-determination . A fast appeal is also called an expedited redetermination .

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.

A standard appeal is usually made within 7 days. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours. If your health requires it, ask for a fast appeal.

- If you are appealing a decision we made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 6.4 of this chapter.

Step 2: You, your representative, doctor or other prescriber must contact us and make your Level 1 appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a fast appeal.

- **For standard appeals, submit a written request.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **For fast appeals either submit your appeal in writing or call us at (888) 794-7268, TTY: 711.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **We must accept any written request,** including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website. Please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information regarding your claim to assist us in processing your request.
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- **You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information.** You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information.

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. **Section 7.6** explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

Deadlines for a standard appeal for a drug you have not yet received

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if you have not received the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so.
 - If we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. **Section 7.6** explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage as quickly as your health requires, but no later than **7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

Deadlines for a standard appeal about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.

- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Step 4: If we say no to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make another appeal.

- If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

Section 7.6	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal
--------------------	---

Legal Term

The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

The **independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare**. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: You (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact the independent review organization and ask for a review of your case.

- If we say no to your Level 1 appeal, the written notice we send you will include **instructions on how to make a Level 2 appeal** with the independent review organization. These instructions will tell who can make this Level 2 appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the review organization. If, however, we did not complete our review within the applicable timeframe, or make an unfavorable decision regarding **at-risk** determination under our drug management program, we will automatically forward your claim to the IRE.
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**

- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.

Step 2: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.

Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Deadlines for fast appeal

- If your health requires it, ask the independent review organization for a fast appeal.
- If the organization agrees to give you a fast appeal, the organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** after it receives your appeal request.

Deadlines for standard appeal

- For standard appeals, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** after it receives your appeal if it is for a drug you have not yet received. If you are requesting that we pay you back for a drug you have already bought, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 14 calendar days** after it receives your request.

Step 3: The independent review organization gives you their answer.

For fast appeals:

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of what you requested,** we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization **within 24 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

For standard appeals:

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request for coverage,** we must **provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the review organization **within 72 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.
- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request to pay you back** for a drug you already bought, we are required to **send payment to you within 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

What if the review organization says no to your appeal?

If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal, it means they agree with our decision not to approve your request (or part of your request). (This is called

upholding the decision or **turning down your appeal**.) In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:

- Explaining its decision.
- Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting meets a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final.
- Telling you the dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process.

Step 4: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. **Section 10** of this chapter tells more about the process for Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals.

SECTION 8 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your **discharge date**.
- When your discharge date is decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will tell you.
- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered.

Section 8.1	During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights
--------------------	--

Within two days of being admitted to the hospital, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice.

If you do not get the notice from someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse), ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, call Member Services or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

- 1. Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it.** It tells you:
 - Your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
 - Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay.
 - Where to report any concerns you have about the quality of your hospital care.
 - Your right to **request an immediate review** of the decision to discharge you if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon. This is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time.

- 2. You will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights.**
 - You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice.
 - Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date. Signing the notice **does not mean** you are agreeing on a discharge date.

- 3. Keep your copy** of the notice handy so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) if you need it.
 - If you sign the notice more than two days before your discharge date, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged.
 - To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call Member Services or 1-800 MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You can also see the notice online at **www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeappealNotices**.

Section 8.2	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date
--------------------	--

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- Follow the process.
- Meet the deadlines.
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, call Member Services. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care professionals paid by the Federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare. These experts are not part of our plan.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for an immediate review of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

Act quickly:

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization *before* you leave the hospital and **no later than midnight the day of your discharge**.
- **If you meet this deadline**, you may stay in the hospital *after* your discharge date **without paying for it** while you wait to get the decision from the Quality Improvement Organization.
- **If you do not meet this deadline**, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, *you may have to pay all of the costs* for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date.

- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to appeal, you must make an appeal directly to our plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 8.4 of this chapter.

Once you request an immediate review of your hospital discharge the Quality Improvement Organization will contact us. By noon of the day after we are contacted we will give you a **Detailed Notice of Discharge**. This notice gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

You can get a sample of the **Detailed Notice of Discharge** by calling Member Services or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.) Or you can see a sample notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeappealNotices.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the reviewers) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them.
- By noon of the day after the reviewers told us of your appeal, you will get a written notice from us that gives your planned discharge date. This notice also explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.

What happens if the answer is yes?

- If the review organization says yes, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). As a SCO member you do not have a deductible or copayments. In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services.

What happens if the answer is no?

- If the review organization says no, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, **our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day **after** the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the review organization says no to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has said *no* to your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to **Level 2** of the appeals process.

Section 8.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to change your hospital discharge date
--------------------	--

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at their decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said no to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a Level 2 appeal, the reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

If the review organization says yes:

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. **We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

If the review organization says no:

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process.

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. **Section 10** of this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 8.4	What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date?
--------------------	---

Legal Term
A fast review (or fast appeal) is also called an expedited appeal .

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above, you must act quickly to start your Level 1 appeal of your hospital discharge date. If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

If you use this other way of making your appeal, **the first two levels of appeal are different.**

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate appeal

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a “fast review.”

- **Ask for a fast review.** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the fast deadlines rather than the standard deadlines. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 2: We do a fast review of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate.

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a fast review.

- **If we say yes to your appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date. We will keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as they are medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs, and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say no to your appeal,** we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends as of the day we said coverage would end.
 - If you stayed in the hospital *after* your planned discharge date, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date.

Step 4: If we say no to your appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.

Step-by-Step: Level 2 Alternate appeal Process

Legal Term
The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

The independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare. It is not connected with our plan and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the independent review organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 appeal to the independent review organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. Section 11 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The independent review organization does a fast review of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal**, then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of hospital care you received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue the plan's coverage of your inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal**, it means they agree that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate.
 - The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you how to start a Level 3 appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Step 3: If the independent review organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say no to your Level 2 appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 appeal.
- Section 10 of this chapter tells more about the process for Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals.

SECTION 9 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon

Section 9.1 This section is only about three services: Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services

When you are getting covered **home health services, skilled nursing care, or rehabilitation care (Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility)**, you have the right to keep getting your services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, **we will stop paying** *for your care*.

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, **you can appeal our decision**. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

Section 9.2 We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

Legal Term
Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage. It tells you how you can request a fast-track appeal . Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care.

- 1. You receive a notice in writing** at least two days before our plan is going to stop covering your care. The notice tells you:
 - The date when we will stop covering the care for you.
 - How to request a fast track appeal to request us to keep covering your care for a longer period of time.
- 2. You, or someone who is acting on your behalf, will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it.** Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it does not mean you agree** with the plan's decision to stop care.

Section 9.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**

- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, call Member Services. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It decides if the end date for your care is medically appropriate.

The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care. These experts are not part of our plan.

Step 1: Make your Level 1 appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization and ask for a *fast-track* appeal. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

Act quickly:

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal **by noon of the day before the effective date** on the Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to file an appeal, you must make an appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 9.5 of this chapter.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

Legal Term
Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage. Notice that provides details on reasons for ending coverage.

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the reviewers) will ask you, or your representative, why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.

- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers told us of your appeal, you will get the **Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage** from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need; the reviewers will tell you their decision.

What happens if the reviewers say yes?

- If the reviewers say yes to your appeal, then **we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). There may be limitations on your covered services.

What happens if the reviewers say no?

- If the reviewers say no, then **your coverage will end on the date we have told you.**
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services **after** this date when your coverage ends, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If reviewers say no to your Level 1 appeal – ***and*** you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make a Level 2 appeal.

Section 9.4

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services **after** the date when we said your coverage would end.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

What happens if the review organization says yes?

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue providing coverage** for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.

You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply. As a SCO member you have no cost sharing.

What happens if the review organization says no?

- It means they agree with the decision made to your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 of this chapter tells more about the process for Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals.

Section 9.5	What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 appeal? You can appeal to us instead
--------------------	---

As explained above, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, **the first two levels of appeal are different**.

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate appeal

Legal Term
A fast review (or fast appeal) is also called an expedited appeal .

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a fast review.

- **Ask for a fast review.** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the fast deadlines rather than the standard deadlines. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 2: We do a fast review of the decision we made about when to end coverage for your services.

- During this review, we take another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we set the date for ending the plan's coverage for services you were receiving.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a fast review.

- **If we say yes to your appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you need services longer, and we will keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs, and there may be coverage limitations that apply.) As a SCO member you have no cost sharing.
- **If we say no to your appeal,** then your coverage will end on the date we told you and we will not pay any share of the costs after this date.
- If you continued to get home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care.

Step 4: If we say no to your fast appeal, your case will automatically go on to the next level of the appeals process.

Legal Term
The formal name for the independent review organization is the Independent Review Entity . It is sometimes called the IRE .

Step-by-Step: Level 2 Alternate appeal Process

During the Level 2 appeal, the **independent review organization** reviews the decision we made to your fast appeal. This organization decides whether the decision should be changed. **The independent review organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the independent review organization. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: We automatically forward your case to the independent review organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. Section 11 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The independent review organization does a fast review of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal,** then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal,** it means they agree with the decision our plan made to your first appeal and will not change it.
 - The notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to go on to a Level 3 appeal.

Step 3: If the independent review organization says no to your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- A Level 3 appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 10 of this chapter tells more about the process for Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals.

SECTION 10 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond

Section 10.1 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Medical Service Requests

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain how to make a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 appeal	An Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator who works for the Federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.
-----------------------	--

- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says yes to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over.** Unlike a decision at a Level 2 appeal, we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you. If we decide to appeal it will go to a Level 4 appeal.
 - If we decide *not* to appeal, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Administrative Law Judge's or attorney adjudicator's decision.
 - If we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 appeal decision before authorizing or providing the medical care in dispute.
- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over.**

- o If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
- o If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal The **Medicare Appeals Council** (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 appeal decision, the appeals process *may or may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at Level 2, we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you. We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5.
 - o If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Council's decision.
 - o If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing.
- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process *may or may not* be over.**
 - o If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - o If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal and how to continue with a Level 5 appeal.

Level 5 appeal A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal

- o A judge will review all of the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

Section 10.2 Additional MassHealth (Medicaid) appeals

You also have other appeal rights if your appeal is about services or items that MassHealth (Medicaid) usually covers. The letter you get from the Fair Hearing office will tell you what to do if you wish to continue the appeals process.

Section 10.3

Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Part D Drug Requests

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the value of the drug you have appealed meets a certain dollar amount, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar amount is less, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 appeal An **Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator who works for the Federal** government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process *may or may not be over*.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal The **Medicare Appeals Council** (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Council **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process *may or may not be over*.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal or denies your request to review the appeal, the notice will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal. It will also tell you who to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 5 appeal A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- o A judge will review all of the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

SECTION 11 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns

Section 11.1 What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

The complaint process is *only* used for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

Complaint	Example
Quality of your medical care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
Respecting your privacy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did someone not respect your right to privacy or share confidential information?
Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you? • Are you unhappy with our Member Services? • Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave the plan?
Waiting times	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it? • Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by our Member Services or other staff at the plan? • Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting or exam room, or getting a pre-scripted.
Cleanliness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?
Information you get from us	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did we fail to give you a required notice? • Is our written information hard to understand?

Complaint	Example
Timeliness (These types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)	If you have asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You asked us for a “fast coverage decision” or a “fast appeal,” and we have said no; you can make a complaint. • You believe we are not meeting the deadlines for coverage decisions or appeals; you can make a complaint. • You believe we are not meeting deadlines for covering or reimbursing you for certain medical items or services or drugs that were approved; you can make a complaint. • You believe we failed to meet required deadlines for forwarding your case to the independent re-view organization; you can make a complaint.

Section 11.2

How to make a complaint

Legal Terms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A Complaint is also called a grievance. • Making a complaint is also called filing a grievance. • Using the process for complaints is also called using the process for filing a grievance. • A fast complaint is also called an expedited grievance.

Section 11.3

Step-by-step: Making a complaint

Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing.

- **Usually, calling Member Services is the first step.** If there is anything else you need to do, Member Services will let you know.
- **If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us.** If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to your complaint in writing.

- You or your designated representative can file a complaint at any time by calling Member Services or writing to us at the address below:

Senior Whole Health
Attn: Appeals & Grievances
P.O.Box 22816
Long Beach, CA 90801-9977
- We will respond to your request within 30 calendar days or a regular complaint. We will respond to your request for an expedited complaint within 24 hours. We will expedite your complaint when:
 - We extend the timeframe to make an organizational determination or reconsideration.
- **Whether you call or write, you should contact Member Services right away.** You can make the complaint at any time after you had the problem you want to complain about.

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.

- **If possible, we will answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call.
- **Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
- **If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, we will automatically give you a fast complaint.** If you have a fast complaint, it means we will give you **an answer within 24 hours**.
- **If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will include our reasons in our response to you.

**Section 11.4 You can also make complaints about quality of care to the
Quality Improvement Organization**

When your complaint is about *quality of care*, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint directly to the Quality Improvement Organization.** The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Or

- **You can make your complaint to both the Quality Improvement Organization and us at the same time.**

Section 11.5	You can also tell Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid) about your complaint
---------------------	--

You can submit a complaint about Senior Whole Health directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY/TDD users can call 1-877-486-2048.

CHAPTER 9:

*Ending your membership in
the plan*

CHAPTER 9: Ending your membership in the plan

SECTION 1 Introduction to ending your membership in our plan

Ending your membership in Senior Whole Health may be **voluntary** (your own choice) or **involuntary** (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you have decided that you *want* to leave. Sections 2 and 3 provide information on ending your membership voluntarily.
- There are also limited situations where you do not choose to leave, but we are required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you are leaving our plan, our plan must continue to provide your medical care and prescription drugs and you will continue to pay your cost share until your membership ends.

SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?

Section 2.1	You may be able to end your membership because you have Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid)
--------------------	---

Most people with Medicare can end their membership only during certain times of the year. Because you have MassHealth (Medicaid), you may be able to end your membership in our plan or switch to a different plan one time during each of the following Special Enrollment Periods:

- January to March
- April to June
- July to September

If you joined our plan during one of these periods, you'll have to wait for the next period to end your membership or switch to a different plan. You can't use this Special Enrollment Period to end your membership in our plan between October and December. However, all people with Medicare can make changes from October 15 – December 7 during the Annual Enrollment Period. Section 2.2 tells you more about the Annual Enrollment Period.

- Choose any of the following types of Medicare plans:
 - Another Medicare health plan, with or without prescription drug coverage
 - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan
 - Original Medicare without a separate Medicare prescription drug plan
 - If you choose this option, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

CHAPTER 9: Ending your membership in the plan

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for a continuous period of 63 days or more, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

Contact your MassHealth (Medicaid) Office to learn about your MassHealth (Medicaid) plan options (telephone numbers are in Chapter 2, Section 6 of this document).

- **When will your membership end?** Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after we receive your request to change your plans. Your enrollment in your new plan will also begin on this day.

Section 2.2	You can end your membership during the Annual Enrollment Period
--------------------	--

You can end your membership during the **Annual Enrollment Period** (also known as the Annual Open Enrollment Period). During this time, review your health and drug coverage and decide about coverage for the upcoming year.

- The **Annual Enrollment Period** is from **October 15 to December 7**.
- **Choose to keep your current coverage or make changes to your coverage for the upcoming year.** If you decide to change to a new plan, you can choose any of the following types of plans:
 - o Another Medicare health plan, with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - o Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan

OR

 - o Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
- **Your membership will end in our plan** when your new plan's coverage begins on January 1.

If you receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs:

If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

CHAPTER 9: Ending your membership in the plan

Section 2.3	You can end your membership during the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period
--------------------	---

You have the opportunity to make *one* change to your health coverage during the **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period**.

- **The annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** is from January 1 to March 31.
- **During the annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** you can:
 - Switch to another Medicare Advantage Plan with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - Disenroll from our plan and obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time.
- **Your membership will end** on the first day of the month after you enroll in a different Medicare Advantage plan or we get your request to switch to Original Medicare. If you also choose to enroll in a Medicare prescription drug plan, your membership in the drug plan will begin the first day of the month after the drug plan gets your enrollment request.

Section 2.4	In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period
--------------------	--

In certain situations, you may be eligible to end your membership at other times of the year. This is known as a **Special Enrollment Period**.

You may be eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period if any of the following situations apply to you. These are just examples, for the full list you can contact the plan, call Medicare, or visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov):

- Usually, when you have moved.
- If you have MassHealth Standard (Medicaid).
- If you are eligible for “Extra Help” with paying for your Medicare prescriptions.
- If we violate our contract with you.
- If you are getting care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital.
- If you enroll in the Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Note: If you’re in a drug management program, you may not be able to change plans. Chapter 5, Section 10 tells you more about drug management programs.

CHAPTER 9: Ending your membership in the plan

Note: Section 2.1 tells you more about the special enrollment period for people with MassHealth (Medicaid).

- **The enrollment time periods vary** depending on your situation.
- **To find out if you are eligible for a Special Enrollment Period**, please call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. If you are eligible to end your membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and prescription drug coverage. You can choose:
 - Another Medicare health plan with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan
OR
 - Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

If you receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs:

If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after your request to change your plan is received.

Note: Sections 2.1 and 2.2 tell you more about the special enrollment period for people with MassHealth (Medicaid) and Extra Help.

Section 2.5	Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership?
--------------------	---

If you have any questions about ending your membership you can:

- **Call Member Services.**
- Find the information in the **Medicare & You 2024** handbook.
- Contact **Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?

The table below explains how you should end your membership in our plan.

CHAPTER 9: Ending your membership in the plan

If you would like to switch from our plan to: **This is what you should do:**

Another Medicare health plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enroll in the new Medicare health plan. Your new coverage will begin on the first day of the following month. • You will automatically be disenrolled from Senior Whole Health when your new plan's coverage begins.
Original Medicare <i>with</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enroll in the new Medicare prescription drug plan. Your new coverage will begin on the first day of the following month. • You will automatically be disenrolled from Senior Whole Health when your new plan's coverage begins.
Original Medicare <i>without</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment. o If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go 63 days or more in a row without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may have to pay a late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Send us a written request to disenroll. Contact Member Services if you need more information on how to do this. • You can also contact Medicare, at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. • You will be disenrolled from Senior Whole Health when your coverage in Original Medicare begins.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

For questions about your MassHealth (Medicaid) benefits, contact MassHealth (Medicaid) toll free at (800) 841-2900 (TTY: (800) 497-4648), from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., 7 days a week. Ask how joining another plan or returning to Original Medicare affects how you get your MassHealth (Medicaid) coverage.

CHAPTER 9: Ending your membership in the plan

SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services and drugs through our plan

Until your membership with Senior Whole Health (HMO D-SNP), Senior Whole Health NHC (HMO D-SNP) or Senior Care Options (SCO) ends, and your new Medicare coverage begins, you must continue to get your medical items, services and prescription drugs through our plan.

- **Continue to use our network providers to receive medical care.**
- **Continue to use our network pharmacies or mail order to get your prescriptions filled.**
- **If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will be covered by our plan until you are discharged** (even if you are discharged after your new health coverage begins).

SECTION 5 Senior Whole Health must end your membership in the plan in certain situations

Section 5.1 When must we end your membership in the plan?

Senior Whole Health must end your membership in the plan if any of the following happen:

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B
 - If you are still eligible for MassHealth Standard (Medicaid), you'll maintain your enrollment in our MassHealth (Medicaid) Senior Care Options (SCO) plan.
- If you are no longer eligible for MassHealth Standard (Medicaid). As stated in Chapter 1, Section 2.1, our plan is for people who are eligible for both Medicare and MassHealth Standard (Medicaid).
 - If you do not regain MassHealth Standard (Medicaid) coverage and do not expect to regain coverage within 90 days (3-months), you will be disenrolled from our plan and will no longer be able to receive services from Senior Whole Health.
- If you move out of our service area
- If you are away from our service area for more than six months
 - If you move or take a long trip, call Member Services to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan's area.

CHAPTER 9: Ending your membership in the plan

- If you become incarcerated (go to prison)
- If you are no longer a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States
- If you lie or withhold information about other insurance you have that provides prescription drug coverage
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
 - If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.
- If you are required to pay the extra Part D amount because of your income and you do not pay it, Medicare **will** disenroll you from our plan.

Where can you get more information?

If you have questions or would like more information on when we can end your membership call Member Services.

Section 5.2	We <u>cannot</u> ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason
--------------------	---

Senior Whole Health is not allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason.

What should you do if this happens?

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

Section 5.3	You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan
--------------------	---

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership.

CHAPTER 10:

Legal notices

CHAPTER 10: Legal notices

SECTION 1 Notice about governing law

The principal law that applies to this *Evidence of Coverage* document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS. In addition, other Federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this document.

SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination

We don't discriminate based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, gender, age, sexual orientation, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey Federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get Federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697) or your local Office for Civil Rights. You can also review information from the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at <https://www.hhs.gov/ocr/index.html>.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call us at Member Services. If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Member Services can help.

SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, Senior Whole Health as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any State laws.

CHAPTER 11:

Definitions of important words

CHAPTER 11: Definitions of important words

Ambulatory Surgical Center – An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center does not exceed 24 hours.

Appeal – An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or prescription drugs or payment for services or drugs you already received. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you are receiving.

Benefit Period – The way that Original Medicare measures your use of hospital and skilled nursing facility (SNF) services. A benefit period begins the day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you have not received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

Biological Product – A prescription drug that is made from natural and living sources like animal cells, plant cells, bacteria, or yeast. Biological products are more complex than other drugs and cannot be copied exactly, so alternative forms are called biosimilars. Biosimilars generally work just as well, and are as safe, as the original biological products.

Biosimilar – A prescription drug that is considered to be very similar, but not identical, to the original biological product. Biosimilars generally work just as well, and are as safe, as the original biological product; however, biosimilars generally require a new prescription to substitute for the original biological product. Interchangeable biosimilars have met additional requirements that allow them to be substituted for the original biological product at the pharmacy without a new prescription, subject to state laws.

Brand Name Drug – A prescription drug that is manufactured and sold by the pharmaceutical company that originally researched and developed the drug. Brand name drugs have the same active-ingredient formula as the generic version of the drug. However, generic drugs are manufactured and sold by other drug manufacturers and are generally not available until after the patent on the brand name drug has expired.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) – The Federal agency that administers Medicare.

Chronic-Care Special Needs Plan - C-SNPs are SNPs that restrict enrollment to MA eligible individuals who have one or more severe or disabling chronic conditions, as defined under 42 CFR 422.2, including restricting enrollment based on the multiple commonly co-morbid and clinically-linked condition groupings specified in 42 CFR 422.4(a)(1)(iv).

CHAPTER 11: Definitions of important words

Coinsurance – An amount you may be required to pay, expressed as a percentage (for example 20%) as your share of the cost for services or prescription drugs. As a SCO member, you do not have a coinsurance, but you must continue to pay your Medicare premiums if you have Medicare.

Complaint – The formal name for making a complaint is **filing a grievance**. The complaint process is used *only* for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. It also includes complaints if your plan does not follow the time periods in the appeal process.

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) – A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

Copayment (or copay) – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor's visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription drug. A copayment is a set amount (for example \$10), rather than a percentage. As a SCO member, you are not required to pay any deductibles, co-payments, or co-insurance.

Cost Sharing – Cost sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services or drugs are received. Cost sharing includes any combination of the following three types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services or drugs are covered; (2) any fixed copayment amount that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received; or (3) any coinsurance amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service or drug that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received. As a SCO member, you are not required to pay any deductibles, co-payments, or co-insurance.

Coverage Determination – A decision about whether a drug prescribed for you is covered by the plan and the amount, if any, you are required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you bring your prescription to a pharmacy and the pharmacy tells you the prescription isn't covered under your plan, that isn't a coverage determination. You need to call or write to your plan to ask for a formal decision about the coverage. Coverage determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

Covered Drugs – The term we use to mean all of the prescription drugs covered by our plan.

Covered Services – The term we use to mean all of the health care services and supplies that are covered by our plan.

Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage – Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that

CHAPTER 11: Definitions of important words

coverage without paying a penalty, if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

Custodial Care – Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care, provided by people who do not have professional skills or training, includes help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn't pay for custodial care.

Deductible – The amount you must pay for health care or prescriptions before our plan pays. As a SCO member, you have no deductibles.

Disenroll or Disenrollment – The process of ending your membership in our plan.

Dispensing Fee – A fee charged each time a covered drug is dispensed to pay for the cost of filling a prescription, such as the pharmacist's time to prepare and package the prescription. As a SCO member, you have no dispensing fee.

Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNP) – D-SNPs enroll individuals who are entitled to both Medicare (title XVIII of the Social Security Act) and medical assistance from a state plan under Medicaid (title XIX). States cover some Medicare costs, depending on the state and the individual's eligibility.

Dual Eligible Individual – A person who qualifies for Medicare and Medicaid coverage.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) – Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

Emergency – A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Emergency Care – Covered services that are: (1) provided by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and (2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information – This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.

CHAPTER 11: Definitions of important words

Exception – A type of coverage decision that, if approved, allows you to get a drug that is not on our formulary (a formulary exception), or get a non-preferred drug at a lower cost-sharing level (a tiering exception). You may also request an exception if our plan requires you to try another drug before receiving the drug you are requesting, or if our plan limits the quantity or dosage of the drug you are requesting (a formulary exception).

Extra Help – A Medicare or a State program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance. As a SCO member, you do not have a premium, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Generic Drug – A prescription drug that is approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as having the same active ingredient(s) as the brand name drug. Generally, a generic drug works the same as a brand name drug and usually costs less.

Grievance – A type of complaint you make about our plan, providers, or pharmacies, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Home Health Aide – A person who provides services that do not need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises).

Hospice – A benefit that provides special treatment for a member who has been medically certified as terminally ill, meaning having a life expectancy of 6 months or less. We, your plan, must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and continue to pay premiums you are still a member of our plan. You can still obtain all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer.

Hospital Inpatient Stay – A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.

Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) – If your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from 2 years ago is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and an Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. IRMAA is an extra charge added to your premium. Less than 5% of people with Medicare are affected, so most people will not pay a higher premium.

Initial Enrollment Period – When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. If you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

CHAPTER 11: Definitions of important words

Institutional Special Needs Plan (SNP) – A plan that enrolls eligible individuals who continuously reside or are expected to continuously reside for 90 days or longer in a long-term care (LTC) facility. These facilities may include a skilled nursing facility (SNF), nursing facility (NF), (SNF/NF), an Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID), an inpatient psychiatric facility, and/or facilities approved by CMS that furnishes similar long-term, healthcare services that are covered under Medicare Part A, Medicare Part B, or Medicaid; and whose residents have similar needs and healthcare status to the other named facility types. An institutional Special Needs Plan must have a contractual arrangement with (or own and operate) the specific LTC facility(ies).

Institutional Equivalent Special Needs Plan (SNP) – A plan that enrolls eligible individuals living in the community but requiring an institutional level of care based on the State assessment. The assessment must be performed using the same respective State level of care assessment tool and administered by an entity other than the organization offering the plan. This type of Special Needs Plan may restrict enrollment to individuals that reside in a contracted assisted living facility (ALF) if necessary to ensure uniform delivery of specialized care.

List of Covered Drugs (Formulary or “Drug List”) – A list of prescription drugs covered by the plan.

Low Income Subsidy (LIS) – See “Extra Help.”

MassHealth Medicaid (or Medical Assistance) – A joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. State Medicaid programs vary, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and MassHealth (Medicaid).

Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount – The most that you pay out-of-pocket during the calendar year for covered Part A and Part B services. Amounts you pay for prescription drugs do not count toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount. (**Note:** Because our members also get assistance from MassHealth (Medicaid), very few members ever reach this out-of-pocket maximum.). As a SCO member, you have no out-of-pocket costs.

Medically Accepted Indication – A use of a drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books.

Medically Necessary – Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Medicare – The Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant).

CHAPTER 11: Definitions of important words

Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period – The time period from January 1 until March 31 when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel their plan enrollment and switch to another Medicare Advantage plan, or obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time. The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period is also available for a 3-month period after an individual is first eligible for Medicare.

Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan – Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be an i) HMO, ii) PPO, a iii) Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or a iv) Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. Besides choosing from these types of plans, a Medicare Advantage HMO or PPO plan can also be a Special Needs Plan (SNP). In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage**.

Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program – A program that provides discounts on most covered Part D brand name drugs to Part D members who have reached the Coverage Gap Stage and who are not already receiving “Extra Help.” Discounts are based on agreements between the Federal government and certain drug manufacturers.

Medicare-Covered Services – Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans must cover all of the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B. The term Medicare-Covered Services does not include the extra benefits, such as vision, dental, or hearing, that a Medicare Advantage plan may offer.

Medicare Health Plan – A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Special Needs Plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D) – Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy – Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill “gaps” in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member (Member of our Plan, or Plan Member) – A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

CHAPTER 11: Definitions of important words

Member Services – A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals.

Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that contracts with our plan where members of our plan can get their prescription drug benefits. In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they are filled at one of our network pharmacies.

Network Provider – Provider is the general term for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the State to provide health care services. **Network providers** have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Network providers are also called “plan providers.”

Organization Determination – A decision our plan makes about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

Original Medicare (Traditional Medicare or Fee-for-service Medicare) – Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan like Medicare Advantage Plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered drugs to members of our plan. Most drugs you get from out-of-network pharmacies are not covered by our plan unless certain conditions apply.

Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility – A provider or facility that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that are not employed, owned, or operated by our plan.

Out-of-Pocket Costs – See the definition for cost sharing above. A member’s cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services or drugs received is also referred to as the member’s out-of-pocket cost requirement. Senior Whole Health members have \$0 out-of-pocket costs.

PACE plan – A PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term services and supports (LTSS) for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) as long as possible. People enrolled in PACE plans receive both their Medicare and MassHealth Medicaid benefits through the plan.

CHAPTER 11: Definitions of important words

Part C – see Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan.

Part D – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program.

Part D Drugs – Drugs that can be covered under Part D. We may or may not offer all Part D drugs. Certain categories of drugs have been excluded from Part D coverage by Congress. Certain categories of Part D drugs must be covered by every plan.

Part D Late Enrollment Penalty – An amount added to your monthly premium for Medicare drug coverage if you go without creditable coverage (coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as standard Medicare prescription drug coverage) for a continuous period of 63 days or more after you are first eligible to join a Part D plan. If you lose Extra Help, you may be subject to the late enrollment penalty if you go 63 days or more in a row without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage.

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plan – A Preferred Provider Organization plan is a Medicare Advantage Plan that has a network of contracted providers that have agreed to treat plan members for a specified payment amount. A PPO plan must cover all plan benefits whether they are received from network or out-of-network providers. Member cost sharing will generally be higher when plan benefits are received from out-of-network providers. PPO plans have an annual limit on your out-of-pocket costs for services received from network (preferred) providers and a higher limit on your total combined out-of-pocket costs for services from both network (preferred) and out-of-network (non-preferred) providers.

Premium – The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health or prescription drug coverage. Senior Whole Health members have a \$0 premium.

Primary Care Provider (PCP) –The doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider.

Prior Authorization –Approval in advance to get services or certain drugs. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. Covered drugs that need prior authorization are marked in the formulary.

Prosthetics and Orthotics –Medical devices including, but not limited to, arm, back, and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) – A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.

CHAPTER 11: Definitions of important words

Quantity Limits – A management tool that is designed to limit the use of selected drugs for quality, safety, or utilization reasons. Limits may be on the amount of the drug that we cover per prescription or for a defined period of time.

Real Time Benefit Tool – A portal or computer application in which enrollees can look up complete, accurate, timely, clinically appropriate, enrollee-specific formulary and benefit information. This includes cost sharing amounts, alternative formulary medications that may be used for the same health condition as a given drug, and coverage restrictions (Prior Authorization, Step Therapy, Quantity Limits) that apply to alternative medications.

Rehabilitation Services – These services include physical therapy, speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

Service Area – A geographic area where you must live to join a particular health plan. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it's also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. The plan must disenroll you if you permanently move out of the plan's service area.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care – Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

Special Needs Plan – A special type of Medicare Advantage Plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who reside in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

Step Therapy – A utilization tool that requires you to first try another drug to treat your medical condition before we will cover the drug your physician may have initially prescribed.

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) – A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

Urgently Needed Services – Covered services that are not emergency services, provided when the network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible or when the enrollee is out of the service area. For example, you need immediate care during the weekend. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary.



Language Assistance Services

Free aids and services, such as sign language interpreters and written information in alternative formats, are available to you. Call 1-888-794-7268 (TTY: 711).

English:

The enclosed materials are important and should be translated immediately. We have free interpreter services to answer any questions you may have about our health or drug plan. To get an interpreter, just call us at 1-888-794-7268. Someone who speaks language can help you. This is a free service.

Spanish:

Los materiales adjuntos son importantes y se deben traducir inmediatamente. Contamos con servicios de intérprete gratuitos para responder a cualquier pregunta que pueda tener acerca de nuestro plan de salud o medicamentos. Para obtener un intérprete, llámenos al 1-888-794-7268. Alguien que hable idioma puede ayudarle. Este es un servicio gratuito.

Cambodian:

ឯកសារដែលភ្ជាប់មកជាមួយគ្នានេះជាឯកសារសំខាន់ និងគួរតែត្រូវបកប្រែភ្លាមៗ។ យើងមានសេវាអ្នកបកប្រែផ្ទាល់មាត់ដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃដើម្បីឆ្លើយតបទៅនឹងសំណួរនានា ដែលអ្នកអាចនឹងមានអំពីគម្រោងសុខភាពនិងឱសថរបស់យើង។ ដើម្បីទទួលបានអ្នកបកប្រែផ្ទាល់មាត់ម្នាក់ គ្រាន់តែទូរសព្ទមកយើងខ្ញុំតាមលេខ 1-888-794-7268។ មនុស្សម្នាក់ដែលនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរអាចជួយអ្នកបាន។

Chinese Mandarin:

所附材料非常重要，必须立即翻译。如果您对我们的健康计划或药品计划有任何问题，我们可以提供免费的口译服务回答您的问题。若要获得口译服务，请致电我们：1-888-794-7268。说语言的人士会帮助您。这是免费服务。我们可以为您提供免费帮助和服务，如手语翻译和其他格式的书面信息。

Haitian Creole:

Dokiman ki anekse yo enpòtan e yo ta dwe tradui imedyatman. Nou gen sèvis entèprèt gratis pou reponn nenpòt kesyon ou ka genyen sou plan sante ouwa medikaman nou an. Pou jwenn yon entèprèt, jis rele nou nan 1-888-794-7268. Yon moun ki pale lang ka ede w. Sa a se yon sèvis gratis.

Laotian:

ສິ່ງທີ່ແນບມາແມ່ນມີຄວາມສໍາຄັນຫຼາຍ ແລະ ຄວນຈະຖືກແປທັນທີ. ພວກເຮົາມີການບໍລິການນາຍພາສາພຣີເພື່ອຕອບຄໍາຖາມທີ່ທ່ານອາດຈະມີກ່ຽວກັບແຜນສຸຂະພາບ ຫຼື ການຢາຂອງພວກເຮົາ. ຖ້າຕ້ອງການນາຍແປພາສາ, ພຽງແຕ່ໂທຫາພວກເຮົາທີ່ 1-888-794-7268. ຄົນທີ່ເວົ້າ ພາສາ ສາມາດຊ່ວຍທ່ານໄດ້. ນີ້ແມ່ນການບໍລິການພຣີ.

H2224_23_139_MASNPMLI_C

Portugués:

Os materiais em anexo são importantes e devem ser traduzidos imediatamente. Temos serviços de intérprete gratuitos para responder a quaisquer perguntas que possa ter sobre o nosso plano de saúde ou de medicamentos. Para obter um intérprete, contacte-nos através do número 1-888-794-7268. Alguém que fale idioma pode ajudá-lo. Este serviço é gratuito.

Russian:

Прилагаемые материалы крайне важны и подлежат немедленному переводу. Если у вас возникли какие-либо вопросы о вашем плане медицинского обслуживания или плане с покрытием лекарственных препаратов, для вас предусмотрены бесплатные услуги переводчика. Чтобы воспользоваться услугами переводчика, просто позвоните нам по номеру 1-888-794-7268. Вам поможет сотрудник, владеющий Россия. Эта услуга предоставляется бесплатно.

Vietnamese:

Các tài liệu đính kèm rất quan trọng và cần phải dịch ngay lập tức. Chúng tôi có các dịch vụ phiên dịch miễn phí để trả lời bất kỳ câu hỏi nào của quý vị về chương trình chăm sóc sức khỏe hoặc chương trình thuốc của chúng tôi. Để có phiên dịch viên, chỉ cần gọi cho chúng tôi theo số 1-888-794-7268. Một người nói ngôn ngữ có thể giúp quý vị. Đây là dịch vụ miễn phí.

Chinese Cantonese:

您對我們的健康或藥物保險可能存有疑問，為此我們提供免費的翻譯服務。如需翻譯服務，請致電 1-888-794-7268。我們講中文的人員將樂意為您提供幫助。這是一項免費服務。

Tagalog:

Mayroon kaming libreng serbisyo sa pagsasaling-wika upang masagot ang anumang mga katanungan ninyo hinggil sa aming planong pangkalusugan o panggamot. Upang makakuha ng tagasaling-wika, tawagan lamang kami sa 1-888-794-7268. Maaari kayong tulungan ng isang nakakapagsalita ng Tagalog. Ito ay libreng serbisyo.

French:

Nous proposons des services gratuits d'interprétation pour répondre à toutes vos questions relatives à notre régime de santé ou d'assurance-médicaments. Pour accéder au service d'interprétation, il vous suffit de nous appeler au 1-888-794-7268. Un interlocuteur parlant Français pourra vous aider. Ce service est gratuit.

German:

Unser kostenloser Dolmetscherservice beantwortet Ihren Fragen zu unserem Gesundheits- und Arzneimittelplan. Unsere Dolmetscher erreichen Sie unter 1-888-794-7268. Man wird Ihnen dort auf Deutsch weiterhelfen. Dieser Service ist kostenlos.

H2224_23_139_MASNPMLI_C

Korean:

당사는 의료 보험 또는 약품 보험에 관한 질문에 답해 드리고자 무료 통역 서비스를 제공하고 있습니다. 통역 서비스를 이용하려면 전화 1-888-794-7268 번으로 문의해 주십시오. 한국어를 하는 담당자가 도와 드릴 것입니다. 이 서비스는 무료로 운영됩니다.

:Arabic إننا نقدم خدمات المترجم الفوري المجانية للإجابة عن أي أسئلة تتعلق بالصحة أو جدول الأدوية لدينا. للحصول على مترجم فوري، ليس عليك سوى الاتصال بنا على 1-888-794-7268. سيقوم شخص ما يتحدث العربية بمساعدتك. هذه خدمة مجانية.

Hindi:

हमारे स्वास्थ्य या दवा की योजना के बारे में आपके किसी भी प्रश्न के जवाब देने के लिए हमारे पास मुफ्त दुभाषिया सेवाएँ उपलब्ध हैं। एक दुभाषिया प्राप्त करने के लिए, बस हमें 1-888-794-7268 पर फोन करें। कोई व्यक्ति जो हिन्दी बोलता है आपकी मदद कर सकता है। यह एक मुफ्त सेवा है।

Italian:

È disponibile un servizio di interpretariato gratuito per rispondere a eventuali domande sul nostro piano sanitario e farmaceutico. Per un interprete, contattare il numero 1-888-794-7268. Un nostro incaricato che parla Italianovi fornirà l'assistenza necessaria. È un servizio gratuito.

French Creole:

Nou genyen sèvis entèprèt gratis pou reponn tout kesyon ou ta genyen konsènan plan medikal oswa dwòg nou an. Pou jwenn yon entèprèt, jis rele nou nan 1-888-794-7268. Yon moun ki pale Kreyòl kapab ede w. Sa a se yon sèvis ki gratis.

Polish:

Umożliwiamy bezpłatne skorzystanie z usług tłumacza ustnego, który pomoże w uzyskaniu odpowiedzi na temat planu zdrowotnego lub dawkowania leków. Aby skorzystać z pomocy tłumacza znającego język polski, należy zadzwonić pod numer 1-888-794-7268. Ta usługa jest bezpłatna.

Japanese:

当社の健康 健康保険と薬品 処方薬プランに関するご質問にお答えするために、無料の通訳サービスがあります。通訳をご用命になるには、1-888-794-7268 にお電話ください。日本語を話す 人 者が支援いたします。これは無料のサービスです。



Senior Whole Health
BY MOLINA HEALTHCARE

Senior Whole Health Member Services

Method	Member Services – Contact Information
CALL	(800) 794-7268 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. 7 days a week, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., local time.
FAX	(310) 507-6186
WRITE	Senior Whole Health 1075 Main Street, suite 400 Waltham, Massachusetts 02451
WEBSITE	SWHMA.com

SHINE (Serving the Health Needs of Everyone) (Massachusetts SHIP)

SHINE is a state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

Method	Contact Information
CALL	1-800-AGE-INFO (1-800-243-4636)
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	Call the number above for the address of the SHINE program in your area.
WEBSITE	www.mass.gov/health-insurance-counseling

PRA Disclosure Statement According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.

